



CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB - PORT TOWNSEND, WA

Newsletter

61 Cape George Drive
Port Townsend, WA 98368
(360) 385-1177

office@capegeorge.org

website: capegeorge.org

Vol. 38, No. 6

January, 2007

President's Corner:

I must say that this year has sped by. By the time you get this Christmas will be past and the New Year, 2007, will be upon us!

Well, in keeping in my tradition, here are a few Christmas/holiday reflections:

- Christmas may be called into question if carried so far it creates indigestion, Ralph Bergengren
 - The Christmas spirit brings home to us—or should bring home to us—the profound Biblical truth that it is more blessed to give than to receive. Anything which inspires unselfishness makes for our ennoblement. Christmas does that. I am all for Christmas.
- B.C. Forbes

Your Cape George Community paid staff, all volunteer committees and Board of Trustees hope that you all have a wonderful Christmas and New Year. We will continue to give to our community unselfishly and work toward its betterment.

Well down to a little business. The votes are in. Thanks to the 300 plus of our members who voted, our budget and other issues all passed with a majority of votes. I'll highlight a few of the interesting issues:

Budget: passed: 245 to 28 against
Special Assessment for our water system
passed: 212 to 70 against
Increase limit on annual assessment from
2% to 4% passed: 149 to 133 against

Remember: First trimester assessments and water payments are due in January, as well as any Marina obligations.

We have included a full description of these and the other budget issues.

Our December Board Study Session and Board meeting was lightly attended. **I hope more members will attend!! Your Board wants your input.**

Highlights from our Board meeting:

New donation form approved: Members will have the opportunity to donate to a Cape George committee or project that might interest them.

Swimming Pool and Fitness Room: Rules have changed regarding who may use our facilities. Please review the attached forms. Your Board wants your comments.

Spending Limit: Your Board raised our Managers discretionary spending limit from \$1000 to \$5000 to facilitate paying invoices from our vendors.

Other Member Issues:

Neighborhood Watch: Rhebe Greenwald has resigned from our Neighborhood Watch Program to pursue other Cape George and personal activities. Rhebe is busy with coordinating our volunteers for driving seniors to medical appointments and other senior services. I want to thank Rhebe for her dedicated service to Neighborhood Watch.

Mikel Stull needs help. Call Mikel if you have an interest in serving on the Neighborhood Watch Committee.

Ken Neal, one of our dedicated employees, passed away in December. Our Memorial Committee, Karole Evans and Robin Scherting, coordinated a memorial for Ken's family. Thank you Karole and Robin.

Office Staff Issues:

BE PATIENT with our staff. Ken's loss leaves us with one outside employee, Don, to handle your requests. We will handle all of your requests. Still call Manager Rick Peirson and he will schedule your re-

(continued, page 2)

DEADLINE FOR FEBRUARY NEWSLETTER -- JANUARY 19

(President's Corner, continued from page 1)

quest. Also, Rick will be recruiting for Ken's position in January.

Winter Issues: As we all know we had an early snow and ice storm. We have procedures in place to clear our Community roads. Again with only one employee and tractor, we will work as safely and diligently as possible to keep our roads safe. Unfortunately, we do not have the time to plow private drives.

Please take responsibility and make winter plans to have your vehicles and homes as prepared as possible for in climate weather.

Old important issues: Please slow down for everyone's safety and pick up after our furry friends.

Volunteer Spotlight: I want to hear from you if you know some unsung local hero who deserves recognition. Our COMMUNITY does not function without dedicated volunteers.

One of our members writes; this person lives in the village and sees many things there that could be improved, including the entrances. She has worked for years to improve the looks of our Community, planting, weeding and without recognition. She has also headed the fight against the noxious weed, Tansy Ragwort which has been growing rampant in the Village. She has organized work parties, handed out information to residents. She is a past Chair of the Environmental Committee and has worked on the road clean ups.

Besides all of this, she is there to help when friends and neighbors are ill or lonely. She is there for all in the Cape George Community.

THANK YOU, **Barbara Hill**, for all your years of dedicated service.

Last Issue: Get involved; come to a Study Session or Board Meeting. Our Board and Community staff want to hear from you. This is your Community!

David Stanko, President

To All Newsletter Contributors: The Newsletter will be done by Rhebe Greenwald next month. Please forward your submissions directly to the office. Thank you and a special thanks to Rhebe for helping out.

Wednesday Night 'Soup Supper' At the Clubhouse

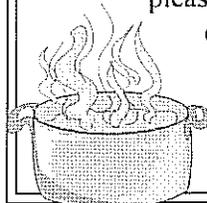
Wednesday, January 3
5:30- Social Hour (BYOB)
6:00 Soup Served



Make a soup to share. This is a wonderful time to get together with Cape George folks and share our different 'tastes' of soups, stews or chili

Each family should bring a pot of soup to share and their own soup bowls, spoons and recipe
We need two or three large salads
and two or three desserts

If you prefer to do this or have questions
please call Ann Swallow at 379-9363
or Kate Franco at 385-3705



Bread and coffee and tea
will be provided



Event Recap

See articles in this newsletter for details and/or see calendar on the last page.

- Jan. 3.....Soup Supper
- Jan. 22.....Social Club Lunch

Ongoing events:

- Mondays.....Bridge
- Thursdays.....Spanish Classes
- Tuesday/Thursday.....Marina Workshop
- Mon,Wed,Fri.....Ladies Floor Exercise
- Mon-Fri.....Pool Exercise
- Daily.....Pool and Exercise Room
- 2nd/4th Thursdays.....Hiking
- 1st/3rd Thursdays.....Quilting

Date Set for First Social Club Meeting of the New Year

The Social Club Board invites one and all to the first Social Club meeting of 2007 on Monday, January 22 at 12:00 noon. There will be a salad luncheon and business meeting with a short planning meeting for future events following the general meeting. If your last name begins with letters M-Z, please bring a salad for six. Rolls and drinks will be provided.

The agenda is as follows:

1. Call To order
2. Secretary's report
3. Treasurer's Report
4. Announcements
 - Clubhouse Rental Rules changes
 - Other
5. Old Business
 - Christmas Fund/gifts - Maryl Weir
 - George Poole Memorial Fund - Rose Horvath
6. New Business
 - Reestablishing \$200.00 spending limit by Social Club Board without approval by entire Social Club (last done prior to 1997 and not in any active minutes)
 - Recovering small chairs vs. buying new chairs
7. Adjournment

If anyone has any other agenda items, please contact Jeannie Ramsey at 385-1263 or email jeannieram1@cablespeed.com.

New Guest Parking Passes Now Available in the Cape George Office

Beginning immediately you may pick up your new Guest Parking Pass in the CG Office. The Old Yellow Guest Parking Pass Will Not be Valid After January 31, 2007.

MARK YOUR CALENDARS AND PLAN AHEAD TO ATTEND THIS EXTRAORDINARY FITNESS ROOM FUNDRAISER

*MARCH 3, 2007 – 7:00 TO 10:00 P.M.
CAPE GEORGE CLUB HOUSE*

THE ROCK AND ROLL BAND
"VALLEY FORGE"
STRAIGHT FROM SEATTLE
WILL BE
PLAYING MUSIC FROM THE 40'S,
50'S, 60'S
And so much more,
requests gladly accepted



APPETIZERS AND A LITTLE WINE
WILL BE PROVIDED
(BYOB is welcome)

We are so fortunate to have members of this band living right here in our community who frequently use the Fitness Room. They are so impressed with the room and equipment they have volunteered their band for free with all proceeds going to purchase new equipment for the Fitness Room. This event will be limited to 80 Cape George Members. The cost is \$30.00 per couple and \$15.00 for singles. You must make reservations and pay in advance to hold your reservations. We will begin taking reservations on February 1.



Contact Fitness Room Chairperson Phyllis Ballough, and committee members Nancy Stilbert or Robin Scherting if you have questions or are interested in attending. More information will be in the February Newsletter.



Fitness News

We have at last taken delivery of our new Landice treadmill. It is a great addition to the Fitness Room and again, we sincerely offer thanks to all of you who helped with donations and fundraisers to obtain this piece of equipment. It is suitable to jog on and our only request is that you do not walk or jog with hand weights on it. Another of our treadmills was damaged last year by someone dropping a weight on it.

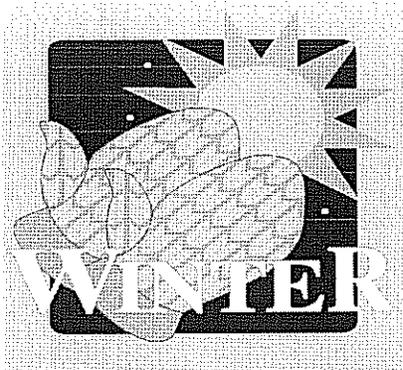


We have had the blinds repaired twice this year. We decided that during the winter we will leave them up as it is so hard on them to put them up and down so many times a day. Summertime when it gets warm in there we will put them down before the sun hits the windows to keep it cooler in the room and reduce sun damage to the rug. Another area of concern is the wiping down of equipment. If you notice the elliptical trainer you will see stains running down the handle base. Please spray cleaner on paper towels and then wipe off the equipment, it will be less caustic.

We have two fund-raising events in March for the Fitness room; we will have a 50's, 60's and 70's Rock and Roll concert, along with Granny's attic. If you have Christmas gifts that are begging to be re-gifted or closets needing to be cleaned please help us by supporting Granny's attic. Funds will be used to upgrade home quality equipment. There will be a meeting for both fundraisers on January 17th at 11:00 a.m. at the clubhouse. Anyone wanting to help is invited attend. We truly need your help.

Most of all come use this wonderful room available to our community

Phyllis Ballough
Fitness Chair



UGN – Cape George Report

The United Good Neighbors office tells me that 57 households in Cape George have sent contributions in for the 2006 drive. This is very gratifying, except when you consider that this is only about 15% of the households in our 3 areas (Colony, Village & Highlands). Surely we can do better than this.

UGN deserves our full support, I believe, because they carefully scrutinize the agencies before giving out funds. The allocations committee examines financial statements and requests numbers showing how many persons are helped. If there are questions about the information, a request goes back to the agency for answers. Then they re-evaluate the performance of the agency in helping those people in our local communities who really need help. Approximately 30 agencies receive a portion of their funds from UGN.

We all want our donations put to good use. I feel confident that UGN is doing an excellent job in directing funds to the most efficient and effective agencies in Jefferson County.

If you haven't contributed yet, just address an envelope to:

UGN, P.O. Box 595,
Port Townsend WA 98368

to send your donation. *Thank you.*

Sylvia Thomas, 385-1248, UGN Community Repr.

Notice of Hearing on Request for Variance

Date: January 9, 2007

Time: 2:45 P.M

Place: CAPE GEORGE COMMUNITY CENTER

Lot Location: LOT 33 DIV 7

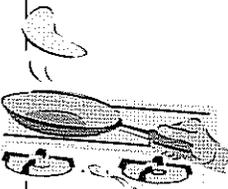
Address: 225 Maxwell Ave, Highlands

Lot Owner: David and Kelly Larson

Variance Requested: 1' height variance from the highest point of grade at foundation.

Reason: Desired roof pitch & wall height

HOW TO PROTECT OUR BEACHES

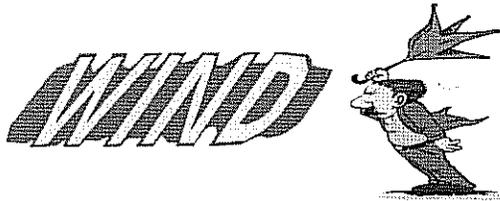


The Environmental Committee is going to have its Annual Pancake Breakfast on March 24 from 8 until 10 A.M. After the breakfast there will be a video and presentation by WSU Extension Service on how we can protect our Beaches. There will be more information on this event in February, but we wanted you to mark your calendar for our first event in 2007.

Take a look at the North Entrance to the Village and notice how it has been worked by our committee; it looks a lot better. Also notice that Eileen and Ray Pierson have painted all of the signs at the Village entrances, and they look wonderful.



Kitty Rucker
for Environmental Committee



Minutes of Cape George Colony Club Membership Meeting December 14, 2006

1. Call to order: David Stanko, President, called the Membership Meeting to order at 6:45 P.M.

2. New Business:

- a. Open meeting for CGCC membership voting on December ballot.
- b. Accept membership ballots.
- c. Close voting.

Note: Ballot counting for the ballots submitted at this meeting was subsequently accomplished and the results were merged with the mailed-in count performed on December 13, 2006. The results were reported at the Board Meeting, held immediately following this Membership Meeting.

3. Adjournment: The President adjourned the meeting at 7:00 PM.

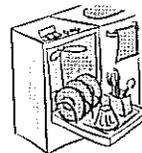
HINTS TO HELP THE COMMUNITY AND THE ENVIRONMENT

Did you know that the County Health Department does not recommend that you add chemicals to your septic system each month to help the bacteria do their work. Additives do not do anything to help your septic system. The bacteria in the system do their work without any help.

Some things that do help your system are the following:

1. Do not use soaps or detergents with a high phosphate level.
2. Do not put chemicals (i.e. paint, oils, poisons, chlorine, etc.) down your drain.
3. Keep fatty foods to a minimum in the septic system. Throw grease, fats, etc. in your garbage and wipe as much of the fat out as you can with a paper towel and throw it away.
4. Select your toilet paper so that it does not dissolve too quickly. You can test you paper in a jar with water in it. Shake it up and if it dissolves immediately, it could clog up the small holes in your septic pipes. You want the paper to slowly break up in the bottom of your tank, not to get out into the septic field and into the pipes immediately.

5. Stagger your heavy water use throughout the day. Don't do three loads of wash, take a shower and use the dishwasher all at once.



6. Have your septic tank checked or emptied every three years.

Kitty Rucker
for the Environmental Committee



GOOD NEWS FROM THE JEFFERSON COUNTY LIBRARY

The Jefferson County Library is a thriving center for information, recreation and learning in our community. Use of collections and electronic services is at an all-time high, services and programs for young people are expanding dramatically and library meeting rooms are in high demand.

USE OF THE LIBRARY IS WAY UP

Almost 70% of rural Jefferson County residents hold library cards. In the past 5 years visitors to the Port Hadlock facility are up 50% and circulation is up 36%. During that same period, use of the Bookmobile is up over 10%.

Last year the Jefferson County Library welcomed 190,00 visitors and loaned out over 300,000 items. 130 free children's programs were held – serving over 4,000 parents and kids.

SPECIAL PROGRAMS FOR ALL

In addition to offering thousands of items for checkout, bookmobile services to eight communities and a variety of electronic and online services, the library is currently featuring a number of special programs to better serve adults and kids in Jefferson County.

Homework Help

Afterschool hours at the Jefferson County Library have been transformed lately by throngs of teens coming for homework support through our Homework Help program. This program, launched in cooperation with the Chimacum School District and with help from our Friends of the Library group, invites kids to come to the library to meet with an adult tutor or a Chimacum Honor Student for one-on-one homework support.

The library also provides access to laptop computers, school supplies, a special bus pass from the school and an afterschool snack.

HomeLibrary Service

The Jefferson County HomeLibrary Service is a home delivery service for county residents who are unable to visit the library or the Bookmobile due to age, disability or illness. This service is for people who have permanent disabilities and for folks who are laid up for a short time. Just call the library to set up monthly delivery of the materials of your choice.

Children's Reading Initiative

In 2006 and 2007 the library is joining with Chimacum, Quilcene and Brinnon schools, the local literacy council and the East Jefferson Rotary Club to present a Children's Reading Initiative in Jefferson County. Together we will provide reading and writing programs for students throughout the county to help them become passionate readers and active thinkers, through exposure to the written word.

Services for Business

The library has dramatically expanded business collections with more books and more talking books on business themes. We have expanded our web offerings by developing a small business page and we have been offering business research training to local groups and individuals.

The Jefferson County Library District serves more than 19,000 residents in Jefferson County. The main library is located at 620 Cedar Avenue in Port Hadlock and the Bookmobile serves eight rural communities. For more information, please call the Jefferson County Library at 360/385-6544, or visit the web site at www.jclibrary.info.

Ray Serebrin, Director
Jefferson County Library

Proposed new pool usage rules: contact Board of Trustees with any comments:

SWIMMING POOL

Any violation of the following rules may subject pool user to suspension (period of suspension to be determined by manager) of all swimming pool privileges and possible fines.

1. Admission to the swimming pool is limited to members in good standing and their guests. (A "guest" of Cape George Colony Club is defined as a non-member individual or group temporarily visiting Club property at the invitation of a Club member. "Temporarily" is understood to mean that such visits are not on-going or otherwise regular.)
2. Minors and guests MUST be accompanied by a Club member who is at least 18. Member assumes full responsibility and liability for them during the swim period.
3. A "Swimming Pool Party Agreement" form must be obtained from the office at least one week prior to the event and posted on the entry door to the pool. There is a maximum of 15 guests allowed at one time. There must be one adult for every two children under 10 years of age or for non-swimmers.
4. Personal Key use is limited to members in good standing and their adult guests. Members assume full responsibility if Key is lost, and member shall report loss to office immediately. A replacement fee of \$20.00 will be charged.
5. Pool hours are 5 a.m. to 9 p.m. Monday through Friday the pool area (including wading pool) is reserved for specific activities as follows: 7:30 a.m. to 10:15 a.m. for water exercises; 10:15 a.m. to 12:00 noon for adult only lap swimming; 12 to 1 p.m. general lap swimming. From 1:00 p.m. until 9:00 p.m. the pool is open swim. On weekends and national holidays that fall on a weekday the pool is available for open swim from 5 a.m. to 9 p.m., at which time all members and guests will leave the premises and the security gate will be locked.
6. Appropriate swim attire must be worn in the pool.
7. All doors to the pool area are to be closed at all times. Open doors cause the humidifier to malfunction. The door electronics are also affected when door being propped open.
8. As no lifeguard is on duty at any time, Cape George Colony Club does not provide supervision; therefore swimming alone is discouraged. Responsibility for safety resides entirely with the individual user.
9. Showers are required before entering the pool. In an effort to conserve water and our environment, please limit showers to five minutes.
10. Unsafe conduct is prohibited in the pool and pool area. This includes, but is not limited to running, excessive noise or splashing, diving, water fights or dunking another swimmer, or other behavior resulting in property damage. Life buoys are in the pool area for emergency use ONLY and are not to be used for any other purpose.
11. No air mattresses or similar large flotation devices allowed; no SCUBA equipment allowed.
12. Food and glass are prohibited in pool and pool area. Only non-breakable water bottles permitted.
13. Children who are not toilet-trained must wear waterproof diapers. Failure to comply with this requirement may result in loss of pool privilege and responsibility for expenses incurred while the pool is closed for cleaning.
14. Report any violations, problems or safety concerns to office immediately. Do not attempt any repairs. Office: (360) 385-1177 Email: office@capegeorge.org; Emergency only: (360) 379-7697.

Proposed new Exercise Room rules: contact Board of Trustees with any comments.

EXERCISE ROOM

Any violation of the following rules may subject exercise room user to suspension
Of all exercise room privileges and possible fines.

1. Admission to the exercise room is limited to members who are in good standing, their immediate family and guests. (A "guest" of Cape George Colony Club is defined as a non-member or group temporarily visiting club property at the invitation of a Club member. "Temporarily" is understood to mean that such visits are not on-going or otherwise regular.)
2. Member children from ages 14 to 18 may exercise in the fitness room only if supervised by an adult. NO CHILDREN UNDER 14 ARE ALLOWED AT ANY TIME.
 - a. Guardian will sign a waiver releasing Cape George for any liability involved in the child using equipment. Failure to sign such waiver may result in loss of privileges.
 - b. Parent or guardians will go over rules with said children using equipment.
3. Club members assume full responsibility for their guest's behavior. Any person of any age causing damage beyond normal wear and tear to equipment shall be held financially responsible. Property damage could result in repair damages and a loss of room privileges.
4. Personal Card/Fob use is limited to members in good standing and their adult guests. Members assume full responsibility for the use their card.
5. If a Card/Fob is lost Member will contact the office immediately. A fee of \$20.00 shall be charged to replace a lost card.
6. The exercise room will be available for use from 5:00 a.m. and closed at 9:00 p.m. every day. All doors to the Exercise room must remain closed and locked at all times.
7. Cape George Colony Club provides no supervision in the exercise room. Responsibility for safety resides entirely with the individual equipment user.
8. NO STREET SHOES ALLOWED – change into clean gym shoes. No belt buckles, blue jeans, or loose jewelry can be worn as they may damage equipment or cause you injury.
9. Unsafe conduct is prohibited in the exercise room. Excessive noise will not be tolerated. Only personal listening devices with headphones are allowed.
10. Food and glass are prohibited in exercise room. Only non-breakable water bottles are permitted.
11. Because of the close environment, personal hygiene is of the utmost importance. Please avoid the use of heavy perfume or cologne.
12. Members must be courteous at all times and a reasonable effort should be made to share equipment. 30 minute limit on Cardio equipment.
13. Members must use disinfectant supplies provided to wipe off equipment after each use.
14. Report any equipment problems or safety concerns immediately to the office (360) 385-1177. Emergency number: (360) 379-7697 or email www.office@capegeorge.org. Do not attempt to repair or adjust any equipment that has malfunctioned.

MINUTES OF CAPE GEORGE BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING

December 14, 2006

1. Call to order: David Stanko, President, called the regular Board of Trustees meeting to order at 7:00 P.M.

2. In Attendance: John Bodger, John Garrett, Brian Ritchie, Robin Scherting, David Stanko, and Ann Swallow.

3. Action on Minutes: Ann Swallow moved and John Bodger seconded to approve the Minutes of the Special Board of Trustee Meeting of November 16, 2006 and it was (passed 5/0).

4. Treasurer's Report: (a) As of **November 30, 2006** the Checking Account total was \$8,851; the 5 CD Accounts totaled \$456,258. Accounts Receivable for delinquencies total \$930 with 8 minor delinquencies. The large, long-standing delinquent account has been settled, see Manager's Report.

5. Committee Reports: Building: Oral and written reports provided by Ann Simpson. In November the following was accomplished: 1) four Tree-cutting requests were approved; 2) five Earthworks requests were approved; 3) one Building Permit was issued; 4) one Demolition request was approved; and 5) two Truss Inspections (for height conformance) were performed. Two new members have been added to the Building Committee: Bill Coulter and Dick Swallow. Detailed written report provided. Environmental: The minutes of the committee's 5 December meeting were provided as a written report and are attached hereto. Finance: A Consolidated income/expense report for the month of November is attached. Marina: Written and oral reports provided by Dale Huselton. The oral was as follows: 1) Tuesday-Thursday work activities have been suspended for the winter months; 2) some marina water pipes were frozen during the recent cold weather due to someone turning the water on but not back off; and 3) new locks and keys have been provided for the ramp gate, the boat and trailer storage area gate, and the crab cooker. A fourth item was included in the written report that the moorage assignments for 2007 are in work. The written report is attached. (NOTE: It was clarified in session that *anyone* can use the crab cooker, that those who do not have a key may obtain a temporary from the CGCC office with a \$5 deposit and use the cooker.) Membership: There are 6 new owners in the CGCC. A written report was provided. Memorial: No report given, but there was a reminder provided by Robin Scherting of the Memorial for Kenneth (Ken) Neal,

who was one of our employees, to be held at the clubhouse on December 23rd at 2 PM. Neighborhood Watch: There was no written report, but, Rhebe Greenwald's resignation as co-chair of the committee was submitted, and is attached. Roads: A written report was provided by Larry Southwick within the attached copy of an email. It was noted by Dave Stanko that there is a recommendation therein, by Larry and Rick Peirson, CGCC Manager, due to a large number of complaints, that we add the mailbox area to our snow-plowing priority-one areas. This has been assigned to Rick to implement. Water Advisory: There was no report. It was reported that there is a potentially serious leak somewhere in our system, as evidenced by the system being unable to restore our tanks to their proper level overnight. A highest priority action item was given to the Manager and the Committee to investigate this situation. No reports were provided by the following committees: Children's; Emergency Preparedness; Fitness; Neighborhood Watch; Nominating; Pool; Social Club.

The counts for the voting on the nine issues on the December ballot were reported by the Secretary, John Garrett. All nine ballot items passed. They are as follows. 1) **Budget** - Proposed for 2007. 2) **IRS Resolution:** To place the 2006 remaining funds into Reserve account. 3) **Special Assessment for Water System** - One-time \$25.00 per lot for automated meter reading assets. 4) **Amend Building Guidelines: Concrete Driveway Aprons.** 5) **Amend Building Guidelines: Permits for Remodels and other standards** 6) **Amend Building Guidelines: Standards for Demolition.** 7) **Amend By-Laws: Change Trustee Term from 2 to 3 years.** 8) **Amend By-Laws: Limit Trustees to Six Consecutive Years in Office.** 9) **Amend By-Laws: 4% Limit increase on Annual Assessment.** A summary report of the voting is provided as an attachment hereto, as-well-as a copy of the final tally sheets for each of these ballot items.

6. Manager's Report: Both oral and written reports were provided. The oral is as follows and the written is attached. The largest of our delinquent accounts, for \$4,020.54 has been settled and the attorney fees of \$6,000+ for its collection have been paid. The PUD will cover any emergencies we may have due to the passing of our water specialist.

7. Member Participation: It was reported by Dale Huselton that there seemed to be an uncoordinated approach to the long-range financial planning commit-

tee, in that the Marina Committee, which has had long-range planning in place for several years, was not invited to participate. Brian Ritchie, the chairperson of this new, ad hoc committee, apologized and indicated that it was not intentional, simply an oversight, and further indicated that future committee activities and meetings certainly would include Marina Committee notification and representation.

8. Information: 1) Any Board action on potential drywall work on the Club House ceiling is to be postponed to January or February, 2007. 2) Insurance liability issues will be discussed by Manager Peirson at January Study Session. Manager Peirson is to handle changes in Building Guideline form BG02-2. 3) A Memorial for Cape George employee, Ken Neal, who passed away earlier in December, is set for Saturday December 23, 2007, at 2:00pm at our Cape George Club House, and will be a potluck affair.

9. New Business: a. It was moved by John Bodger, seconded by John Garrett and passed 5/0 that the attached, proposed donation form be approved for use for CGCC donations. b. It was moved by Robin Scherting, seconded by John Bodger, and passed 5/0 that the attached, modified Rules and Regulations for the swimming pool and the fitness room go out to the membership for comments in the January newsletter

prior to a final vote at the January Board meeting. c. It was moved by John Bodger, seconded by Robin Scherting, and approved 5/0 to raise the Manager's spending limit (without requiring Board approval) from \$1,000 to \$5,000. d. It has come to the Board's attention that the Cape George Fire Station (owned by CGCC and leased to the County) is currently an open issue, regarding its future. It will be addressed in the April time frame.

10. Executive Session: The Board adjourned from its regular meeting to Executive Session at 7:30 PM to discuss personnel issues. The details are contained in an attachment. The Board adjourned from Executive Session and reconvened its regular session at 8:00 PM.

11. Additional New Business Item: d. It was moved by John Bodger, seconded by Robin Scherting, and approved 5/0 to award Christmas gifts to the CGCC employees as discussed in the Executive Session, including a posthumous gift for Ken Neal.

12. Announcements: (a) Regular Study Session: January 9, 2007 at 3:00 p.m. at clubhouse. (b) Regular Board of Trustees Meeting: January 11, 2007 at 7:00 p.m. at clubhouse.

13. Adjournment: The President adjourned the meeting at 8:15 p.m.

The Newsletter is an official medium of communication between the governing organization of the Cape George Colony Club and its members. All significant activities of the Club, whether it be decisions of the Board of Trustees, social events, or matters of general interest to the members will be published. We solicit your suggestions and questions relating to the Club and community matters.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

John Garrett, Sec, 385-4332	David Stanko, President, 385-5688	John Bodger, Treas., 379-3341
Kitty Rucker, Trustee, 385-4927	Brian Ritchie, VP, 379-6544	Ann Swallow, Trustee, 379-9363
	Robin Scherting, Trustee, 379-1344	

CAPE GEORGE STAFF

Comm Ctr Phone: 385-3670	Manager - Rick Peirson - 385-2208	
	Administrative Assistant -- Dana Vischer -- 385-1177	
	Maintenance Person -- Donald Weathersby	
	Water System Operator -- Ken Neal	Marina Phone: 379-5153

Office Hours - Monday through Thursday - 8:00-12:00 noon

COMMITTEE CHAIRPERSONS OR BOARD LIAISON

Building..... Ann Simpson 379-9105	Memorial Karole Evans 379-5615
Children's Committee..... Suzanne Selisch 379-4189	Newsletter Linda Cooley..... 385-9574
Clubhouse Rental Coord Jennifer Martin 379-1960	Neighborhood Watch Mikel Stull & 379-2674
Elections Joyce Skoien 379-9749 Rhebe Greenwald 379-0589
Emergency Preparedness.. Bill Stull & 379-2674	Nominating Joyce Skoien..... 379-9749
..... Larry Southwick 379-2878	Roads Larry Southwick 379-2878
Environmental Bernie deValle 379-9025	Social Club Jeannie Ramsey 385-1263
Finance..... Linda Cooley 385-9574	Swimming Pool Dixie Romadka 385-4671
Fitness Center..... Phyllis Ballough 344-3706	Water Advisory Zane Wyll 385-0684
Marina Com/Harbormaster.. Dale Huselton 385-0614	Welcome Julie Kalar 379-9427

Cape George 2007 Calendar

January

Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thur	Fri	Sat	
<p>4</p> 	<p>1</p> <p>Ladies floor ex, 8-9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex, 9:15-10 am Lap swim,10am-1pm</p> <p>Duplicate Bridge, 1pm</p>	<p>2</p> <p>Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15-9:15am Pool ex, 9:15-10 am Lap swim,10am-1pm Marina Workshop, 9am Marina Comm, 11am Environmental Comm, 10:30 at office</p>	<p>3</p> <p>Ladies floor ex 8-9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex, 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex, 9:15-10 am Lap swim,10am-1pm Pool Closed, 1-3pm</p> <p>Soup Supper, 5:30</p>	<p>4</p> <p>Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex 9:15 - 10 am Lap swim,10am-1pm Marina Workshop, 9am Quilting, 10-3 Spanish Class, 2pm & 3:30pm</p>	<p>5</p> <p>Ladies floor ex 8-9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15am Remedial pool ex 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex 9:15 - 10 am Lap swim,10am-1pm</p>	<p>6</p>	
<p>7</p>	<p>8</p> <p>Ladies floor ex, 8-9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15-9:15am Pool ex, 9:15-10 am Lap swim,10am-1pm</p> <p>Social Bridge, 1pm</p>	<p>9</p> <p>Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15-9:15am Pool ex, 9:15-10 am Lap swim,10am-1pm Marina Workshop, 9am Marina Comm, 11am</p> <p>Variance Hearing, 2:45 Study Session, 3pm</p>	<p>10</p> <p>Ladies floor ex 8-9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex, 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex, 9:15-10 am Lap swim,10am-1pm</p> <p>Pool Closed, 1-3pm</p>	<p>11</p> <p>Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex 9:15 - 10 am Lap swim,10am-1pm Hiking, 8am Marina Workshop, 9am Spanish Class, 2pm & 3:30pm</p> <p>Board Mtg, 7p.m</p>	<p>12</p> <p>Ladies floor ex 8-9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15am Remedial pool ex 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex 9:15 - 10 am Lap swim,10am-1pm</p>	<p>13</p>	
<p>14</p>	<p>15</p> <p>Ladies floor ex, 8- 9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15-9:15am Pool ex, 9:15-10 am Lap swim,10am-1pm</p> <p>Duplicate Bridge, 1pm</p>	<p>16</p> <p>Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex 9:15 - 10 am Lap swim,10am-1pm Marina Workshop, 9am</p>	<p>17</p> <p>Ladies floor ex 8 - 9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex, 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex, 9:15-10am Lap swim,10am-1pm</p> <p>Pool Closed, 1-3pm</p>	<p>18</p> <p>Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex 9:15 - 10am Lap swim,10am-1pm Marina Workshop, 9am Quilting, 10-3 Spanish Class, 2pm & 3:30pm</p>	<p>19</p> <p>Ladies floor ex 8 - 9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex 9:15 - 10 am Lap swim,10am-1pm</p>	<p>20</p>	
<p>21</p>	<p>22</p> <p>Ladies floor ex, 8- 9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15-9:15am Pool ex, 9:15-10 am Lap swim,10am-1pm</p> <p>Social Club Luncheon & Meeting, Noon</p>	<p>23</p> <p>Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex 9:15 - 10 am Lap swim,10am-1pm Marina Workshop, 9am - noon BldgComm Mtg., 8am, office</p>	<p>24</p> <p>Ladies floor ex 8 - 9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex, 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex, 9:15-10 am Lap swim,10am-1pm PoolCommMtg., 10:30 Book Group, 1:30 Pool Closed, 1-3pm</p>	<p>25</p> <p>Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex 9:15 - 10am Lap swim,10am-1pm Hiking, 8am Marina Workshop, 9am</p> <p>Quilting, 10-3 Spanish Class, 2pm & 3:30pm</p>	<p>26</p> <p>Ladies floor ex 8-9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15-9:15am Pool ex 9:15-10 am Lap swim,10am-1pm</p>	<p>27</p>	
<p>28</p>	<p>29</p> <p>Ladies floor ex, 8- 9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15-9:15am Pool ex, 9:15-10 am Lap swim,10am-1pm</p>	<p>30</p> <p>Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex 9:15 - 10 am Lap swim,10am-1pm Marina Workshop, 9am - noon</p>	<p>31</p> <p>Ladies floor ex 8 - 9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex, 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex, 9:15-10 am Lap swim,10am-1pm</p> <p>Pool Closed, 1-3pm</p>				

Cape George Newsletter

Vol. 38. No. 6

February, 2007

President's Corner:

Elbert Hubbard said, "To avoid criticism do nothing, say nothing, be nothing"...Also, Robert Henry reflected, "That many receive a criticism and think it is fine; think they got there money's worth; think well of the teacher of it and then go on with their work just the same as before. That is the reason much of the wisdom of Plato is still locked up in the page of Plato...."

Rest assured that your Board of Trustees takes our member's input to heart. We had members give us valuable input regarding our donation form, as well as constructive criticism on our revised fitness room and swimming pool rules. The rules will be available for review after the February 15th Board of Trustees meeting.

As we all know, Mother Nature has given Cape George her cold shoulder for the last couple of weeks. This was part of the reason that your Board of Trustees cancelled the January 12th Board Meeting. We also did not have a quorum. Because of the meeting cancellation the February 13th Study Session and February 15th Board meeting will be busy.

The following issues will carry over to the February meeting:

1. Consider approving proposed donation form/changes
2. Consider approval of estimate for well #5 repairs
3. Consider approving Bill Coulter, Rich Swallow and Gaylen Peterson for Building Committee membership
4. Consider change in Building Committee Charter
5. Consider Gregg Getch as Pool Committee Chair

Volunteer Spotlight:

Dixie Romadka has stepped down from her position as Pool Committee Chairperson.

I would like to thank Dixie for her years of dedicated work in preserving one of the Cape George Community's most visible and valuable assets. Without dedicated volunteers like Dixie who give countless hours of their valuable time, your Board's job and the Cape George Manager's job would be impossible to perform.

THANK YOU DIXIE

DEADLINE FOR MARCH NEWSLETTER – FEBRUARY 20

Board Issues:

To all our members I want you to know that your Board has appreciated all of your input to help your Board make decisions.

For those of you, who like to make a difference in our community, please consider running for the Board of Trustees. Four of our dedicated Board of Trustee members, Robin Scherting, Kitty Rucker, Brian Ritchie and John Garrett's terms are up in 2007.

David Stanko, President

Fitness News

We hope that the New Year has brought to all of us the resolve to exercise and stay healthy. The New Year always brings the highest amount of sign ups at Fitness Centers across the country. As the months advance, the attendance drops off. With all the research showing that exercise helps with the control of diabetes, heart disease and cancer, we encourage you to use our wonderful room. You certainly can't beat the view anywhere.

We have two fund raising events for the Fitness Center in March. One will be a "Rock and Roll" concert live at the Community Club; the other will be Granny's Attic. Articles on both events are in the newsletter.

In opening the room three years ago, we started with mainly home quality donated equipment. Through fund raising efforts we have since added many commercial grade pieces of equipment. This year hopefully we will be able to add a commercial recumbent bike and possibly another elliptical trainer. If you would like to help or donate to either please feel free to contact me.

Rick has asked that we do not park in back of the clubhouse building as it is for service vehicles only. There are pipes located back there that can be damaged from constant car traffic in the area. Those that are in need of a pass to park there temporarily can contact the office. During these winter months we have been leaving the blinds open to reduce the wear and tear on them. We will resume closing them in the afternoon in the summer when the sun becomes an issue.

Just a reminder; **Please** change your shoes when entering the room to work on the equipment. The dirt and sand wear out the motors and electronics in the equipment.

Phyllis Ballough, Fitness Chair

FEBRUARY MARDI GRAS

It's time to celebrate Mardi Gras once again!

On **February 17**, the Social club is sponsoring a potluck dinner in the clubhouse. Social hour will begin at 5:00 pm, followed by dinner at 6:00. Dress in your best Carnivale attire to reflect the theme and decorations of the evening. Please bring main dish, salad or side dish for six, and a beverage of choice. Dessert will be provided. Southern or Cajun cooking would be a welcome addition to the menu.

***YOU ARE INVITED TO ATTEND
A CAPE GEORGE FITNESS ROOM FUNDRAISER***

THE ROCK AND ROLL BAND "VALLEY FORGE"

(straight from Seattle)

Will be playing music from the 40'S, 50'S & 60'S

Requests gladly accepted

MARCH 3, 2007 – 7:00 TO 10:00 P.M.

CAPE GEORGE CLUB HOUSE

***APPETIZERS AND A LITTLE WINE WILL BE PROVIDED (BYOB is welcome)
NON-ALCOHOLIC PUNCH WILL BE SERVED***

Daryl Baker and Steve Valley, members of the "Valley Forge" band, live right here in our community and frequently use the Fitness Room. They are so impressed with the room and equipment they have volunteered their band for free with all proceeds going to purchase new equipment for the Fitness Room.

The cost is \$30.00 per couple and \$15.00 for singles. You must pay in advance to hold your reservations. The Cape George Office will begin accepting money for reservations on Feb. 1. Checks should be made out to the Cape George Fitness Room. The office does not make change.

Contact Fitness Room Chair Phyllis Ballough 344-3706, or committee member Nancy Stilbert 385-5724 or Robin Scherting 379-1344 if you have questions or are interested in helping with this fundraiser.

GRANNY'S ATTIC – MARCH 30 & 31

Granny's Attic will take place on Friday, March 30, and Saturday, March 31, at the Cape George Club House. The doors will be open for shopping from 9:00 A.M. until 3:00 P.M. both days. There will be no advance sales. This year all of the proceeds from Granny's Attic will be given to the Fitness Room to purchase professional equipment.

Donations may be dropped off at the Club House beginning Tuesday, March 27, between 9:00 A.M. and 4:00 P.M. through Thursday, March 29. Again this year we will be taking household items, collectibles, small appliances, as well as toys and clothes. Check your closets, drawers and garages for all the items you just couldn't live without and now find you have no place for. We would love to have them for our Granny's Attic sale. **EVERYTHING NEEDS TO BE CLEAN, USABLE AND SELLABLE. PLEASE NO JUNK OR BROKEN ITEMS. EVERYTHING MUST WORK AND BE IN GOOD REPAIR.** We would appreciate not receiving items left over from previous garage sales that did not sell. We will not accept computers or their parts and accessories

We have requested that the Clubhouse be closed to everything except Granny's Attic preparations during the week of March 26 through March 31. Although a one week closure is a tight timeline we think this schedule is most convenient for our members.

If you need to donate prior to March 27, please call one of the following: For Granny's Attic, Robin Scherting 379-1344, or Phyllis Ballough 344-3706; Clothes, Nancy Stilbert 385-5724, or Marilyn Hider 385-5167. If you are willing to help, please call one of the above.

Volunteers are needed starting February 1, 2007 to clean the Fitness Room twice a week.

Duties include sweeping, vacuuming and wiping down the equipment. If you are a regular user of the Fitness Room please offer to help maintain it. This job can be shared by several people. Please call the office to volunteer.

Since the January 13, 2007 Cape George Board of Trustees meeting was cancelled due to inclement weather and lack of quorum, there are no minutes.

Wednesday Night 'Soup Supper' At the Clubhouse

Wednesday, February 7
5:30- Social Hour (BYOB)
6:00 Soup Served

Make a soup to share. This is a wonderful time to get together with Cape George folks and share our different 'tastes' of soups, stews or chili

Each family should bring a pot of soup to share and their own soup bowls, spoons and recipe

We need two or three large salads
and two or three desserts

If you prefer to do this or have questions
please call Ann Candioto at 379-2563

Bread and coffee and tea
will be provided

Cape George Colony Club – For Month Ending December 31, 2006
Unaudited Consolidated Income/Expense Statement

Description	Actual	Year-to-Date Budget	Variance	2006 Yr. Budget
GENERAL				
Income	<u>267,665</u>	<u>248,274</u>	<u>19,391</u>	<u>248,274</u>
Expenses:				
Salaries, Benefits, Tax	92,758	98,647	5,889	98,647
R&M	16,055	21,293	5,238	21,293
Contracted Services	11,707	8,200	(3,507)	8,200
B&O, Other Taxes	1,487	1,373	(114)	1,373
Supplies, Tools, Etc.	4,878	7,750	2,872	7,750
Phone	8,703	10,080	1,377	10,080
Insurance, Postage, Misc	19,980	21,305	1,325	21,305
Cert/Education	303	850	547	850
Federal Tax, Other	-	50	50	50
Trans. To Capt. Exp.		2,400	2,400	2,400
Trans. To Capt. Exp. Wat. Gr	37,526	28,000	(9,526)	28,000
Bad Debts	1,160	100	(1,060)	100
Misc In and Out Acct	(553)	-	553	
Pool	<u>27,706</u>	<u>28,700</u>	994	<u>28,700</u>
Expenses	<u>221,710</u>	<u>228,748</u>	<u>7,038</u>	<u>228,748</u>
Gen. Net Income(Loss)	45,954	19,526	26,428	19,526
Reserve Transfers				

WATER

Income	125,689	123,990	1,699	123,990
Expenses:				
Salaries, Benefits, Tax	52,465	56,823	4,358	56,823
R&M	3,268	9,132	5,864	9,132
Cont Services	2,322	3,125	803	3,125
Tax & License	3,474	9,834	6,360	9,834
Supplies, Tools, Etc	11,563	10,696	(867)	10,696
Utilities, Misc.	14,573	14,838	265	14,838
Trans to Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	
Cert/Education	-	500	500	500
Total Expenses	<u>87,664</u>	<u>104,948</u>	<u>17,284</u>	<u>104,948</u>
Water Net Income(Loss)	38,025	19,042	18,983	19,042
Reserve Transfers	10,000.00			

(Con't)

MARINA

Income	47,912	35,950	11,962	35,950
Expenses:				
Salaries, Benefits, Tax	5,189	5,280	91	5,280
R&M, Dredging	11,297	11,125	(172)	11,125
Contracted Services	111	2,175	2,065	2,175
Tax, License, Fee	461	1,234	773	1,234
Utilites, Supplies, Misc.	6,374	8,081	1,707	8,081
Trans to Capital Expenditure				
Total Expenses	<u>23,431</u>	<u>27,895</u>	<u>4,464</u>	<u>27,895</u>
Marina Net Inc.(Loss)	24,481	8,055	16,426	8,055
Reserve Transfers	<u>8,000.00</u>			

Event **R**ecap

See articles in this newsletter for details and/or see calendar on the last page.

- Feb. 7.....Soup Supper
- Feb. 17.....Mardi Gras
- Mar. 3.....Rock & Roll
- Mar. 30-31.....Granny's Attic

Ongoing events:

- Mondays.....Bridge
- Thursdays.....Spanish Classes
- Tuesday/Thursday.....Marina Workshop
- Mon, Wed, Fri.....Ladies Floor Exercises
- Mon-Fri.....Pool Exercise
- Daily.....Pool and Exercise Room
- 2nd/4th Thursdays.....Hiking
- 1st/3rd Thursdays.....Quilting

The Newsletter is an official medium of communication between the governing organization of the Cape George Colony Club and its members. All significant activities of the Club, whether it be decisions of the Board of Trustees, social events, or matters of general interest to the members will be published. We solicit your suggestions and questions relating to the Club and community matters.

Cape George 2007 Calendar

FEBRUARY

Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thur	Fri	Sat
4				1 Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex 9:15 - 10 am Lap swim, 10am-1pm Marina Workshop, 9am Quilting, 10-3 Spanish Class, 2pm & 3:30pm	2 Ladies floor ex 8-9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15am Remedial pool ex 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex 9:15 - 10 am Lap swim, 10am-1pm	3
4	5 Ladies floor ex, 8-9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15-9:15am Pool ex, 9:15-10 am Lap swim, 10am-1pm Duplicate Bridge, 1pm	6 Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15-9:15am Pool ex, 9:15-10 am Lap swim, 10am-1pm Marina Workshop, 9am Marina Comm, 11am <i>Environmental Comm Mtg., 10:30</i>	7 Ladies floor ex 8-9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex, 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex, 9:15-10 am Lap swim, 10am-1pm Pool Closed, 1-3pm Soup Supper, 5:30pm	8 Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex 9:15 - 10 am Lap swim, 10am-1pm Hiking, 8am Marina Workshop, 9am Spanish Class, 2pm & 3:30pm	9 Ladies floor ex 8-9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15am Remedial pool ex 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex 9:15 - 10 am Lap swim, 10am-1pm	10
11	12 Ladies floor ex, 8- 9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15-9:15am Pool ex, 9:15-10 am Lap swim, 10am-1pm Social Bridge, 1pm	13 Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex 9:15 -10 am Lap swim, 10am-1pm Marina Workshop, 9am Study Session, 3pm	14 Ladies floor ex 8 - 9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex, 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex, 9:15-10am Lap swim, 10am-1pm Pool Closed, 1-3pm	15 Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex 9:15 - 10am Lap swim, 10am-1pm Marina Workshop, 9am Quilting, 10-3 Spanish Class, 2pm & 3:30pm Board Mtg, 7p.m	16 Ladies floor ex 8 - 9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex 9:15 -10 am Lap swim, 10am-1pm	17 Rock & Roll Fitness Room Fundraiser
18	19 Ladies floor ex, 8- 9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15-9:15am Pool ex, 9:15-10 am Lap swim, 10am-1pm Duplicate Bridge, 1pm	20 Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex 9:15 -10 am Lap swim, 10am-1pm Marina Workshop, 9am - noon	21 Ladies floor ex 8 - 9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex, 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex, 9:15-10 am Lap swim, 10am-1pm Pool Closed, 1-3pm	22 Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex 9:15 - 10am Lap swim, 10am-1pm Hiking, 8am Marina Workshop, 9am Quilting, 10-3 Spanish Class, 2pm & 3:30pm	23 Ladies floor ex 8-9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15-9:15am Pool ex 9:15-10 am Lap swim, 10am-1pm	24
25	26 Ladies floor ex, 8- 9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15-9:15am Pool ex, 9:15-10 am Lap swim, 10am-1pm Social Bridge, 1pm	27 Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex 9:15 -10 am Lap swim, 10am-1pm Marina Workshop, 9am - noon BldgComm Mtg., 8am, office	28 Ladies floor ex 8 - 9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex, 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex, 9:15-10 am Lap swim, 10am-1pm PoolCommTg., 10:30 Book Group, 1:30 Pool Closed, 1-3pm			

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

David Stanko, President, 385-5688

Brian Ritchie, VP, 379-6544

Robin Scherting, Trustee, 379-1344

John Bodger, Treas., 379-3341

Ann Swallow, Trustee, 379-9363

CAPE GEORGE STAFF

Manager - Rick Peirson - 385-2208

Administrative Assistant -- Dana Vischer -- 385-1177

Maintenance Person -- Donald Weathersby

Water System Operator --

John Garrett, Sec, 385-4332

Kitty Rucker, Trustee, 385-4927

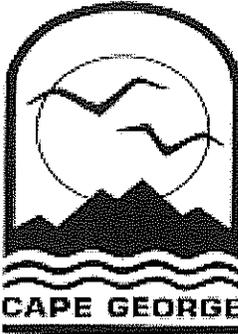
Comm Ctr Phone: 385-3670

Marina Phone: 379-5153

Office Hours - Monday through Thursday - 8:00-12:00 noon

COMMITTEE CHAIRPERSONS OR BOARD LIAISON

Building.....	Ann Simpson	379-9105	Memorial	Karole Evans	379-5615
Children's Committee.....	Suzanne Seifisch	379-4189	Newsletter	Linda Cooley.....	385-9574
Clubhouse Rental Coord	Jennifer Martin	379-1960	Neighborhood Watch	Mikel Stull &	379-2674
Elections	Joyce Skoien	379-9749			
Emergency Preparedness..	Bill Stull &	379-2674	Nominating	Joyce Skoien.....	379-9749
.....	Larry Southwick	379-2878	Roads	Larry Southwick	379-2878
Environmental	Bernie delValle	379-9025	Social Club	Jeannie Ramsey	385-1263
Finance.....	Linda Cooley	385-9574	Swimming Pool	Dixie Romadka	385-4671
Fitness Center.....	Phyllis Ballough	344-3706	Water Advisory	Zane Wyll	385-0684
Marina Com/Harbormaster..	Dale Huselton	385-0614	Welcome	Julie Kalar	379-9427



Newsletter

61 Cape George Drive
Port Townsend, WA 98368
(360) 385-1177

office@capegeorge.org
website: capegeorge.org

Vol. 38, No. 8

March, 2007

President's Corner:

Thought to ponder: "No one grows old by living—only by losing interest in living," Marie Beyton Ray

Your Cape George Community Board covered a lot of ground at its February Board meeting. Recall we did not meet in January due to an angry Mother Nature and a lack of a quorum.

Below I will highlight the Trustee Board meeting of February and ask you to consider a few critical areas needing your review, input and involvement.

Building Committee:

The Board approved minor building committee charter changes. (These are available for review at the office). Also, **BILL COULTER**, **RICH SWALLOW** and **GALEN PETERSON** were approved as new building committee members.

Donation Form:

Board approved the form with minor changes based on member and Board input. (Available in the office for review.)

Definition of Guest: Title is now "Access to commonly owned club facilities by non-members",

In this newsletter is the proposed guest definition. This definition is based on member, staff and Board input. **PLEASE** comment on this new definition and forward to the office.

Manager Spending Limit:

The Board of Trustees increased the manager's discretionary spending limit from \$2000 to \$5000. Trustees still review and sign all checks.

Web Site:

Your Board Study Session and Board Meeting agendas are posted on the Web Site and at all the mail box locations.

Manager Emails:

The manager's e mail has had some problems. These are now corrected and should not present future problems. Members, if you email the manager and have no contact and need to talk to him....CALL HIM.

Water Operator:

A hiring team of Manager Rick Peirson, Water Committee Chair Zane Wyll and Trustee John Bodger recommended the hiring of Eric Thomas of Sequim as our new Water Operator. Board Trustees approved the hiring of Eric working a maximum of 20 hours per week. Eric will start effective March 1, 2007.

Repair of Well #5:

The Board approved spending up to \$18,000 to repair well # 5. (continued, page 2)

Event Recap

See articles in this newsletter for details and/or see calendar on the last page.

- March 3....."Valley Forge"
- March 7.....Soup Supper
- March 17.....St Patrick's Dinner
- March 24.....Pancake Breakfast/
Water Quality Presentation
- March 30-31.....Granny's Attic

Ongoing events:

- Mondays..... Bridge
- Thursdays..... Spanish Classes
- Tuesday/Thursday..... Marina Workshop
- Mon,Wed,Fri..... Ladies Floor Exercise
- Mon-Fri..... Pool Exercise
- Daily..... Pool and Exercise Room
- 2nd/4th Thursdays..... Hiking
- 1st/3rd Thursdays..... Quilting

DEADLINE FOR APRIL NEWSLETTER -- MARCH 20

(continued from page 1)

Starting the first week of March, I plan to spend Tuesdays in the office between 10am and 11am. This is for anyone who would like to talk to me regarding any Cape George Community concerns. What do you think? Call me, Dave Stanko, at 385-5688 or the office with any comments.

Marina Keys:

The locks have been changed at the Marina....All you boat and slip owners need to contact the office for new keys.

VOLUNTEERS NEEDED!!!!

Please get involved, Opportunities listed below. Call the office or any Trustee if you have any questions.

1. **Memorial Committee Chair:** If you have a compassion for people in their time of need and have a helping heart, please get involved with the Memorial Committee. You are only asked to help when needed.
2. **Pool Committee Chair:** Our pool is a critical community asset. We need a person willing to coordinate the pool's current and future use and maintenance.

MAKE A DIFFERENCE!!

BOARD MEMBERS WANTED!!

John Eliot said...." We must not sit down and wait for miracles.... Get up and get going!!!!!"

We will have 4 openings. Contact any current Trustee or the office if you have any questions.

Pool Repair:

We are moving forward with estimates to repair one of our most visible assets. Manager Rick Peirson will present the estimates to the Board by April or May.

Flexible Office Hours:

Manager Rick Peirson is considering the need for expanded office hours. Contact Manager Peirson with your opinion. Your input is **VERY IMPORTANT!**

VOLUNTEER SPOTLIGHT:

A member wrote: "We would like to see **EILEEN PIERSON** acknowledged for all of her hard work, cleaning up the Village entry and the mail box area after our last winter storms. **EILEEN** has also planted primroses at the entry for an uplifting of winter colors....Thank you."

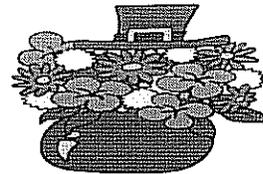
EILEEN.....Thank you from your Board of Trustees.....Because of folks like **EILEEN**, our Community looks grand!!! Say thank you to **EILEEN**.

Dave Stanko, President

Office Notes:

The new phonebook is currently being assembled. If you have any changes to your listing or wish to include your email address, contact the office with the information no later than Wednesday, March 7.

A backup is needed for the Clubhouse Coordinator job. If you are interested, contact coordinator, Jennifer Martin, 379-1960.



**Wednesday Night 'Soup Supper'
At the Clubhouse**

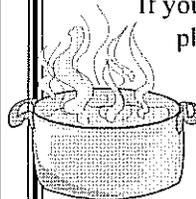
Wednesday, March 7
5:30- Social Hour (BYOB)
6:00 Soup Served



Make a soup to share. This is a wonderful time to get together with Cape George folks and share our different 'tastes' of soups, stews or chili

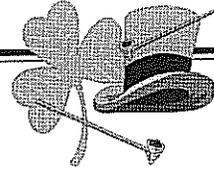
Each family should bring a pot of soup to share and their own soup bowls, spoons and recipe
We need two or three large salads
and two or three desserts

If you prefer to do this or have questions
please call Gloria Hill at 379-4121

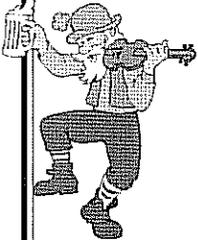


Bread and coffee and tea
will be provided

St. Patrick's Dinner



Faith and Begorrah, it's time to celebrate St. Patrick's Day! Please join us for a Corned Beef and Cabbage dinner on Saturday, March 17 in the Cape George Clubhouse. Social hour will begin at 5:00 and dinner will be served at 6:00. Cost of the dinner will be \$7.00 each and will include Corned Beef, cabbage, potatoes and Irish Soda Bread. There will also be a wee (pony) keg of beer for those wishing to partake of the traditional Irish drink. Of course, if you prefer, you may BYOB.



Please reserve your place at this traditional dinner by Tuesday, March 13, in the Cape George office. Make your check out to Cape George Colony.



If you have questions or if you would like to volunteer to help decorate, cook (in your own home) or help in any other way, please call Jeannie Ramsey at 385-1263.

Please reserve _____ places for _____ at
the St. Patrick's dinner on March 17.

YOU ARE INVITED TO ATTEND A CAPE GEORGE FITNESS ROOM FUNDRAISER



**THE ROCK AND ROLL BAND
"VALLEY FORGE"
STRAIGHT FROM SEATTLE**
*Will be
PLAYING MUSIC FROM THE 40'S, 50'S, 60'S
Requests gladly accepted*

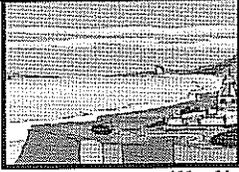


**MARCH 3, 2007 – 7:00 TO 10:00 P.M.
CAPE GEORGE CLUB HOUSE**



**APPETIZERS AND A LITTLE WINE WILL BE PROVIDED
(BYOB is welcome)
NON-ALCOHOLIC PUNCH WILL BE SERVED**

The cost is \$30.00 per couple and \$15.00 for singles. The Cape George Office is accepting money for reservations. Checks should be made out to the Cape George Fitness Room. The office does not make change.

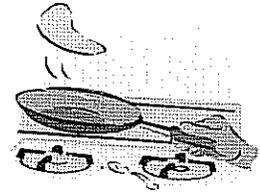


The Environmental Committee
 Will host an informative presentation
 By Pat Pearson, WSU Educator
 on Water Quality and Environmental Stewardship

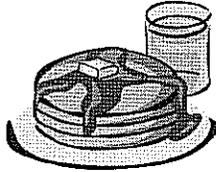
Pearson will discuss protection and care of our beaches and bluffs (we own 2 ½ miles of beach) and show a short film about this area.

And sponsor their annual
 Fundraising pancake breakfast
 (all proceeds going to Cape George environmental projects)

On Saturday, March 24, at the Club House
 Breakfast 8:00 A.M. to 10:00 A.M.



Buttermilk Pancakes (all you can eat)
 Scrambled Eggs
 Sausage
 Juices & Applesauce
 Coffee & tea



Adults \$7.50
 Children under 10 - \$4.00

Reservations for the Pancake Breakfast should be made in advance

And will be taken until Wednesday, March 21

Call Robin at 379-1344 to make your breakfast reservations

You may pay at the door

Water Quality and Environmental Stewardship Presentation will begin at 10:00 A.M. on Saturday, March 24, and is free. You do not need to make reservations to attend this informative presentation. Everyone is welcome.

GRANNY'S ATTIC - MARCH 30 & 31



Granny's Attic will take place on Friday and Saturday, March 30-31, at the Cape George Club House. The doors will be open for shopping from 9:00 A.M. until 3:00 P.M. both days. There will be no advance sales. All of the proceeds from Granny's Attic will go to the Fitness Room to purchase professional equipment.

Donations may be dropped off at the Club House beginning Tuesday, March 27, between 9:00 A.M. and 4:00 P.M. through Thursday, March 29. Again this year we will be taking household items, collectibles, small appliances, as well as toys and clothes. Check your closets, drawers and garages for all the items you just couldn't live without and now find you have no place for. We would love to have them for our Granny's Attic sale.

Please use good judgment with your donations. We will not accept computers or their parts and accessories.



EVERYTHING NEEDS TO BE CLEAN, USABLE AND SELLABLE. PLEASE NO JUNK OR BROKEN ITEMS. EVERYTHING MUST WORK AND BE IN GOOD REPAIR.



If you need to donate prior to March 27, please call one of the following: For Granny's Attic, Robin Scherling, 379-1344, or Leanne Ryan, 385-4576; Clothes, Nancy Stilbert, 385-5724, or Marilyn Hider, 385-

PROPOSED BOARD POLICY/RULE *Members are asked to review the following proposed policy and address their comments to any Board member or the office:*

ACCESS TO COMMONLY OWNED CLUB FACILITIES BY NON-MEMBERS

The following rules have been adopted by the Board of Trustees in accordance with the authority provided in the Covenants, Articles of Incorporation and Bylaws of Cape George Colony Club. The purpose of the rules is to promote the use of Club common facilities, including the clubhouse, shop, fitness room, marina and pool and to provide guidelines to members with respect to hosting nonmembers at all Club common facilities. The rules are intended to preserve and protect the private nature of commonly owned Club facilities while allowing members reasonable opportunities to share the facilities with non-members. If this Policy conflicts with other rules, regulations, covenants or policies, the Board will resolve the conflict.

1. **GUESTS:** A member in good standing may host one or more "guests" at the Club facilities (pool, marina, clubhouse, fitness room, shop). A "guest" is a nonmember individual visiting Club property at the invitation of and accompanied by a member. The host member shall remain with the guest at the Club facilities.

2. **HOUSEHOLD RESIDENT:** A member in good standing may permit or allow his or her facility card key to be used from time to time by a "household resident" to enable the household resident to have unaccompanied access to Club facilities. A "household resident" is a nonmember adult who resides at Cape George with a member. "Resides" means the nonmember lives with the member in a shared household along with other indices of residence including factors such as receiving mail at the Cape George address, intending to reside at the address, a driver's license with the Cape George address and registered to vote at the address.

3. **MEMBER RESPONSIBILITY:** A member is responsible for assuring that the guest or household resident follows the rules pertaining to the use of the particular Club facility and the member shall be liable for the conduct of his or her guests and household residents. A member's privileges to use Club facilities or to provide access to such facilities for guests or household residents may be limited or forfeited and penalties and/or damage claims may be assessed against a member for the misconduct of guests or household residents.

4. **GUESTS AND HOUSEHOLD RESIDENTS HAVE NO RIGHTS:** Guests and household residents are not members of Cape George Colony Club and therefore do not have the rights of membership. The opportunity of a guest or household resident to use Cape George facilities is derived exclusively from their relationship to a member and the rules and regulations, and changes thereto, which affect the member.



MINUTES OF CAPE GEORGE BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING
February 15, 2007

1. Call to Order: Dave Stanko, President, called the regular meeting to order at 6:50 pm

2. In Attendance: John Garrett, Robin Scherting, David Stanko, and Ann Swallow.

3. Agenda Change: Dave Stanko requested that the Board agenda be changed in deference to Ann Swallow, as she was attending while ailing so as to provide a quorum, and we needed to get our business accomplished that required a quorum as quickly as possible.

4. Executive Session: The Board adjourned to Executive Session at 6:55 to address the issue of hiring a qualified Water Operator, as recommended by our Manager, Rick Peirson. It was moved by John Garrett, 2nd by Robin Scherting, and passed 3/0 to hire Eric Thomas of Sequim to provide up to 20 hours per week at \$15.00 per hour with no employee benefits. Rick is to issue a Letter of Engagement for a start date of 1 March, 2007. The Board returned to Regular Session at 7:05 pm. Rick's recommendation is attached.

5. New Business:

1. Donation Form Changes – It was moved by John Garrett, 2nd by Robin Scherting and passed 3/0 to accept the attached, recommended donation form as changed to put the Employee "Thank You" at the bottom of list and to alphabetize the rest of the list.

2. Well #5 Repairs – It was moved by Ann Swallow, 2nd by John Garrett, and passed 3/0 to approve Rick Peirson's recommendation to provide not-to-exceed \$18,000 for the repair of well # 5 per the attached work estimate.

3. Building Committee Members – It was moved by Robin Scherting, 2nd by John Garrett, and passed 3/0 to add Bill Coulter, Rich Swallow, and Galen Peterson to the Building Committee, as recommended by the Committee.

4. Building Committee Charter – It was moved by John Garrett, 2nd by Robin Scherting, and passed 3/0 to accept the recommended changes to the Building Committee Charter as shown in the attachment.

5. Pool Committee Chair – The recommended co-chairs for the Pool Committee have both declined to accept the position and this item will be addressed at the March Study Session.

6. Guest Definition and Privileges – The definition of a guest to Cape George amenities is being considered and a proposed policy is to be published in the newsletter for member comment. Existing rules for pool and fitness room will remain unchanged.

7. Other - Manager's Spending Discretion – It was made clear that, per the previous approval by the Board, the Manager's \$5,000 spending limit per issue has no restrictions designating other authority or approval unless the Manager so desires.

6. Action on Minutes: None (Minutes for December's Board Meeting to be addressed in March)

7. Treasurer's Report: A written report was provided and is attached, and a Delinquency Report is also attached. As of January 31st, 2007, our account balances are as follows: Checking Account - \$63,657; 5 CD Accounts – \$461,704; Money Market Account - \$100,270; Grand Total - \$625,631.

8. Committee Reports: Only two were provided: Finance, as indicated above, and Membership, both written and they are attached.

9. Manager's Report: None (His typical report items were covered as Business items).

10. Member Participation: None (It is noted that there were only two members in attendance other than the Board.)

Information: 1. Drywall work on Club House ceiling to be postponed to February or March 2007. 2. Insurance liability issues were discussed by Manager Peirson at the February Study Session. Manager Peirson reports our insurance company will allow our employees on private property to conduct Cape George work. Also, Neighborhood Watch Charter is O.K. as long as we are reporters of incidents not responders to any action. ie: Call 911, if observing a crime. According to our insurance company, a GUEST must be accompanied by a member to our facilities. We are looking for a

volunteer for our Memorial Committee Chair. 5. Board members on Committees as stated in RCW 24.03.115. Manager Peirson to consult with our Cape George attorney. 6. The President will hold office hours once a week. Day and time to be announced. 7 Pool repair estimates to be taken and reported to the Board by April Study Session. 8. Flexible Office hours to be considered and reported to the Board by March Study Session. 9. Rule changes for Pool and Fitness Room postponed until March Study Session.

11. Announcements: 1. Regular Study Session: March 13, 2007 at 3:00 pm at the clubhouse. 2. Regular Board of Trustee Meeting: March 15, 2007 at the clubhouse.

12. Adjournment: The meeting was adjourned at 7:35 pm.



Fitness News

Just a reminder this Month of March we have two fund raising events. March 3rd is a concert by Valley Forge. Tickets are available at the office. We invite you to bring a guest if you like. Maximum seating is 80. The cost is \$15.00 per person or \$30.00 per couple.

Grannies Attic is coming the last weekend in March. Please see flyers for information on that event. The Cape George budget does not include money for equipment in our room and all we have acquired to this date has been through donations and fund raising. The room is a wonderful asset to our community and adds to the quality of life here in Cape George as well as the value of your property. We thank all of you for your support and ask that it continue.

Thank you to Mary Ann Leiper for volunteering to help with the cleaning in the Fitness Room along with Lise Evans. Please help these two ladies by putting away your weights and weight bars. It can be very dangerous when they are left lying on the floor or the bars are propped against the wall.

Sincerely,
Phyllis Ballough

The Newsletter is an official medium of communication between the governing organization of the Cape George Colony Club and its members. All significant activities of the Club, whether it be decisions of the Board of Trustees, social events, or matters of general interest to the members will be published. We solicit your suggestions and questions relating to the Club and community matters.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

John Garrett, Sec, 385-4332	David Stanko, President, 385-5688	John Bodger, Treas., 379-3341
Kitty Rucker, Trustee, 385-4927	Brian Ritchie, VP, 379-6544	Ann Swallow, Trustee, 379-9363
	Robin Scherling, Trustee, 379-1344	

CAPE GEORGE STAFF

	Manager - Rick Peirson - 385-2208	
	Administrative Assistant -- Dana Vischer -- 385-1177	
	Maintenance Person -- Donald Weathersby	
Comm Ctr Phone: 385-3670	Water System Operator -- Eric Thomas	Marina Phone: 379-5153

Office Hours - Monday through Thursday - 8:00-12:00 noon

COMMITTEE CHAIRPERSONS OR BOARD LIAISON

Building..... Ann Simpson 379-9105	Memorial
Children's Committee.....Suzanne Selisch 379-4189	Newsletter Linda Cooley.....385-9574
Clubhouse Rental Coord Jennifer Martin 379-1960	Neighborhood Watch Mikel Stull & 379-2674
Elections Joyce Skoien 379-9749 Rhebe Greenwald 379-0589
Emergency Preparedness.. Bill Stull & 379-2674	Nominating Joyce Skoien.....379-9749
..... Larry Southwick 379-2878	Roads Larry Southwick 379-2878
Environmental Bernie delValle 379-9025	Social Club Jeannie Ramsey 385-1263
Finance..... Linda Cooley 385-9574	Swimming Pool
Fitness Center..... Phyllis Ballough 344-3706	Water Advisory Zane Wyll 385-0684
Marina Com/Harbormaster..Dale Huselton 385-0614	Welcome Julie Kalar 379-9427

Cape George 2007 Calendar

MARCH

Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thur	Fri	Sat
				1 Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex 9:15 - 10 am Lap swim, 10am-1pm Marina Workshop, 9am Quilting, 10-3 Spanish Class, 2pm & 3:30pm	2 Ladies floor ex 8-9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15am Remedial pool ex 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex 9:15 - 10 am Lap swim, 10am-1pm	3 "Valley Forge" Band 7-10pm
4	5 Ladies floor ex, 8-9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15-9:15am Pool ex, 9:15-10 am Lap swim, 10am-1pm Duplicate Bridge, 1pm	6 Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15-9:15am Pool ex, 9:15-10 am Lap swim, 10am-1pm Marina Workshop, 9am Marina Comm, 11am <i>Environmental Comm Mtg., 10:30</i>	7 Ladies floor ex 8-9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex, 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex, 9:15-10 am Lap swim, 10am-1pm Pool Closed, 1-3pm Soup Supper 5:30pm	8 Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex 9:15 - 10 am Lap swim, 10am-1pm Hiking, 8am Marina Workshop, 9am Spanish Class, 2pm & 3:30pm	9 Ladies floor ex 8-9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15am Remedial pool ex 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex 9:15 - 10 am Lap swim, 10am-1pm	10
11  Daylight Savings Time Starts	12 Ladies floor ex, 8- 9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15-9:15am Pool ex, 9:15-10 am Lap swim, 10am-1pm Social Bridge, 1pm	13 Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex 9:15 - 10 am Lap swim, 10am-1pm Marina Workshop, 9am Study Session, 3pm	14 Ladies floor ex 8 - 9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex, 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex, 9:15-10am Lap swim, 10am-1pm Pool Closed, 1-3pm	15 Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex 9:15 - 10am Lap swim, 10am-1pm Marina Workshop, 9am Quilting, 10-3 Spanish Class, 2pm & 3:30pm Board Mtg, 7p.m	16 Ladies floor ex 8 - 9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex 9:15 - 10 am Lap swim, 10am-1pm	17 St. Patrick's Dinner 5:00pm 
18	19 Ladies floor ex, 8- 9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15-9:15am Pool ex, 9:15-10 am Lap swim, 10am-1pm Duplicate Bridge, 1pm	20 Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex 9:15 - 10 am Lap swim, 10am-1pm Marina Workshop, 9am - noon 	21 Ladies floor ex 8 - 9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex, 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex, 9:15-10 am Lap swim, 10am-1pm Pool Closed, 1-3pm	22 Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex 9:15 - 10am Lap swim, 10am-1pm Hiking, 8am Marina Workshop, 9am Quilting, 10-3 Spanish Class, 2pm & 3:30pm	23 Ladies floor ex 8-9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15-9:15am Pool ex 9:15-10 am Lap swim, 10am-1pm	24 Pancake Breakfast 8:00am Water Quality Presentation 10:00am
25	26 Ladies floor ex, 8- 9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15-9:15am Pool ex, 9:15-10 am Lap swim, 10am-1pm Social Bridge, 1pm	27 Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex 9:15 - 10 am Lap swim, 10am-1pm Marina Workshop, 9am - noon <i>BldgComm Mtg., 8am, office</i>	28 Ladies floor ex 8 - 9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex, 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex, 9:15-10 am Lap swim, 10am-1pm PoolComm Mtg., 10:30 Book Group, 1:30 Pool Closed, 1-3pm	29 Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex 9:15 - 10am Lap swim, 10am-1pm Hiking, 8am Marina Workshop, 9am Quilting, 10-3 Spanish Class, 2pm & 3:30pm	30 Ladies floor ex 8-9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15-9:15am Pool ex 9:15-10 am Lap swim, 10am-1pm Granny's Attic 9:00-3:00	31



CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB
 PORT TOWNSEND, WA

Newsletter

61 Cape George Drive
 Port Townsend WA 98368
 360-385-1177

The Newsletter is an official medium of communication between the governing organization of the Cape George Colony Club and its members. All significant activities of the Club, whether it be decisions of the Board of Trustees, social events, or matters of general interest to the members will be published. We solicit your suggestions and questions relating to the Club and community matters.

2004-2005 BOARD OF TRUSTEES

John Garrett, Secretary., 385-4332	David Stanko, President, 385-5688	John Bodger, Treasurer., 379-3341
Ann Swallow, Trustee, 379-9363	Brian Ritchie, VP, 379-6544	Robin Scherting, Trustee, 379-1344
	Kitty Rucker, Trustee, 385-4927	

COMMITTEE CHAIRPERSONS OR BOARD LIAISON

Building	Ann Simpson	379-9105	Memorial	Karole Evans	379-5675
Clubhouse Rental Coord	Jennifer Martin	379-1960	Newsletter	Linda Cooley	385-9574
Childrens Committee	Suzanne Selisch	379-4189	Neighborhood Watch	Mikel Stull &	379-2674
Elections	Joyce Skoien	379-9749	Nominating Committee	Rhebe Greenwald	379-0589
Emergency Preparedness	Bill Stull &	379-2674	Roads	Joyce Skoien	379-9749
Environmental	Larry Southwick	379-2878	Social Club	Larry Southwick	379-2878
Finance	Bernie DelValle	379-9025	Swimming Pool	Jeannie Ramsey	385-1263
Fitness	Linda Cooley	385-9574	Water Advisory	Dixie Romadka	385-4671
Marina Comm/Harbormstr	Phyllis Ballough	344-3706	Welcome	Zane Wyll	385-0684
	Dale Huselton	385-0614		Julie Kalar	379-9427

CAPE GEORGE STAFF

Manager, - Rick Peirson - 385-2208
Administrative Ass't: Dana Vischer, 385-1177
Maintenance Person: Don Weathersby
Water System Operator: Ken Neal

WEBSITE: capegeorge.org E-MAIL: office@capegeorge.org
 Office Hours Monday through Thursday 8:00 - 12:00 noon



Newsletter

61 Cape George Drive
Port Townsend, WA 98368
(360) 385-1177

office@capegeorge.org

website: capegeorge.org

Vol. 38, No. 9

April, 2007

President's Corner:

One of my favorite Presidents...Harry Truman said, " I found that the men and women who got to the top were those who did the jobs they had in hand, with everything they had of energy and enthusiasm and hard work."

Your Board is striving to do what is in the best interest of Cape George Colony Community in preserving our most precious common assets.

Board Meeting of March 15 highlights:

1. Pool report estimates to be taken and reported to the Board at the April Study Session.
2. Office hours are changed to 9AM to 2PM, Monday through Friday. These may change in the future, but are in effect now.
3. President Dave Stanko to keep office hours from 10AM to 11AM on Tuesdays. Also Dave, that's me, is available by phone for any issue, 385 5688.
4. Rule changes for Fitness Room and Pool postponed until the April Study Session.
5. Marina locks and speeding in the community to be addressed at the April Study Session by Rick Peirson.
6. Your Board rescinded the charter of the Memorial Committee. Robin Scherting will monitor future needs.
7. BRUCE CANDIOTO has taken on the responsibility of the Pool Committee Chair.
8. BONNIE STRICKLAND has taken on the responsibility of Co-Chair of the Neighborhood Watch

Committee with Mikel Stull.

9. New definition of GUEST has been approved.

Copy is included in this Newsletter

10. Water system media update to be presented at the April Study Session by Rick Peirson.

Wanted: Board Members! As Harry said, we need dedicated folks with energy and enthusiasm who are not afraid to work hard to maintain the quality of life in our community!! Call us now!

Event Recap

See articles in this newsletter for details and/or see calendar on the last page.

- April 4.....Soup Supper
- April 18.....AED-CPR Class
- April 21.....Spaghetti Dinner
- April 23.....Social Club Tea
- April 24....."Bunco"

Ongoing events:

- Mondays..... Bridge
- Thursdays..... Spanish Classes
- Tuesday/Thursday..... Marina Workshop
- Mon,Wed,Fri..... Ladies Floor Exercise
- Mon-Fri..... Pool Exercise
- Daily..... Pool and Exercise Room
- 2nd/4th Thursdays..... Hiking
- 1st/3rd Thursdays..... Quilting

DEADLINE FOR MAY NEWSLETTER -- APRIL 20

New Cape George Address Books
are available in the office
\$3.00 each

SPAGHETTI DINNER To WELCOME NEW RESIDENTS

The Social Club will be sponsoring a spaghetti dinner on Saturday, April 21. The dinner will include Spaghetti, French bread, green salad and dessert for just \$6.00 each. We especially want to welcome all new residents to Cape George to this dinner and we will be issuing personal invitations to everyone who has lived here for six months or less.

As usual, there will be a social hour at 5 p.m., followed by dinner at 6:00. Please BYOB.

We have invited Dave Stanko, Board President, to make a special welcome, and have invited all committees to have a representative from their committee tell a bit about what is involved with that committee's work.

Please make reservations in the Cape George office by Tuesday, April 17, and make checks payable to Cape George Colony. If you have any questions, or would like to volunteer to help with the dinner in any capacity, please contact Jeannie Ramsey at 385-1263 or jeannieram1@cablespeed.com.

I would like to reserve _____ places for
the Spaghetti dinner for

I have enclosed a check for _____.

PAID VOLUNTEER OPPORTUNITY Cape George Clubhouse Coordinator and back-up support needed.

Are you interested in supporting
the community and getting paid
for your efforts?

Schedule rentals and check renters
in/out on the days of the events.
This job is easy!

To Learn more contact
Jennifer Martin - Clubhouse Coordinator
JenniferMartin@att.net or call (360) 774-1477
Or, contact the Cape George
Office (360) 385-1177

Volunteers Needed for *Election Committee* and
Nominating Committee. Please contact the office
or any Board member if you are interested in
helping out.

Wednesday Night 'Soup Supper' At the Clubhouse

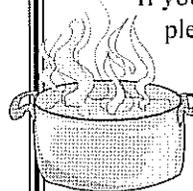
Wednesday, April 4
5:30- Social Hour (BYOB)
6:00 Soup Served



Make a soup to share. This is a wonderful time to get
together with Cape George folks and share our different
'tastes' of soups, stews or chili

Each family should bring a pot of soup to share and their
own soup bowls, spoons and recipe
We need two or three large salads
and two or three desserts

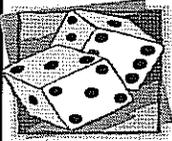
If you prefer to do this or have questions
please call Mel Pickrell at 385-3546



Bread and coffee and tea
will be provided

BUNCO ANYONE?

There has been interest expressed in starting a BUNCO group and a meeting will be held at 1:00 on Tuesday, April 24 in the Cape George Club House to see if there is enough interest to begin a group. BUNCO is a highly entertaining, fast dice game that is very easy to learn. It takes no skill, except maybe a little "English" on the dice.



This would be open to anyone, and there has been no decision as to how often the group will meet or when during the day or evening it would meet, so just show up to express your interest. If there are enough people present, we will play a game.

If you are interested, but cannot attend this meeting, please call Jeannie Ramsey at 385-1263.

AED and CPR Class Offered

An AED and CPR certification class will be offered on April 18 from 10-2:30 in the Community Center. We would particularly like to see representatives from the pool, fitness and workshop areas attend the class. Call Diana Cowan at 385-2394 for information.



Pool News

Bruce Candioto, the new chairman of the Pool Committee, invites those members with the time, interest, and energy to serve on this committee, to attend a meeting on Monday, April 16, 2007 at 4:00 pm in the meeting room upstairs of the Cape George Office. The meeting will last one hour.

SOCIAL CLUB MEETING TO BE A TEA

The April 23 Social Club meeting will include a tea in lieu of the regular luncheon. We would especially like to invite all new residents of Cape George to this meeting.

The business meeting will begin at 1:00 p.m., followed by the tea. Please bring tea sandwiches, cookies or fruit. Pianist Grant Spicer will enhance the tea atmosphere by playing the piano during the event.

The agenda for the meeting is as follows:

Call to Order

Reading of the Minutes from January meeting – Linda Morris

Treasurer's Report – Rose Horvath

Announcements

Old Business:

New Business:

1. Salmon Barbeque
2. Discussion of Memorial Committee becoming under Social Club umbrella
3. Discussion of Welcoming Committee becoming under Social Club Umbrella
4. Reinventing the Social Club – More involvement, including males, new people, night meetings, what kind of events do people want?

Adjournment

If you have any other agenda items, please contact Jeannie Ramsey at jeannieram1@cablespeed.com or 385-1263 or Linda Morris at maarklin@cablespeed.com or 379-6710.

Giving Back to Our Community:

Thank you to Rich Swallow for donating his time to tune up all of our small engines to make them ready for Spring cleanup.

THANK-YOU

To Joyce Skoien for her years of dedication and commitment to the betterment of Cape George Colony Club. Joyce has performed many functions in the community throughout the years. Thank you, Joyce.

The following guest policy was adopted by the Board of Trustees on March 15, 2007

GUEST POLICY

WHEREAS it is in the best interest of Cape George Colony Club to allow guests of members and resident family members to use its facilities while accompanied by the member or resident family member; and

WHEREAS the Family Member Policy, CP13(00) assigns to resident family members “use of all Club facilities;” and

WHEREAS, for purposes of this policy, a “guest” is defined as any individual who is spending one or more days or nights at a member’s Cape George home and is not identified as a resident family member as defined in Family Member Policy, CP13(00); thus

HEREBY, the Board of Trustees establishes the following policy:

A member or resident family member of Cape George Colony Club may use a Club facility in accordance with the authorized use of a facility in the appropriate manner established elsewhere in these governing documents. A guest may also use the facility in a likewise manner while accompanied by the member.

Adopted by the Board of Trustees at the Board Meeting on 15 March 2007

Members Reminded of Obligation to Maintain Property

All members should be aware of the following regulation that is a part of the Building Guidelines. Members should keep their property in a neat and tidy manner in consideration of their neighbors, but also need to understand that it is a regulation in Cape George Colony Club.

MAINTENANCE OBLIGATIONS: Members must maintain their Lots and Permitted Structures, including paint, hedges, lawns and landscaping in a safe, clean, neat, and sightly manner free of debris. Debris, including yard clippings, may be deposited only on your own property within the boundaries of the Club. Members who rent their property to non-members are responsible for maintaining the property if the renter fails to do so. The Club reserves the right to correct non-conforming conditions at owner’s expense.

CP13(00) referenced in new Guest policy is printed below for your convenience

FAMILY MEMBER POLICY

WHEREAS it is in the best interest of Cape George Colony Club to treat family members residing in member’s homes in a just and fair manner; and

WHEREAS the Dedication and Restrictions for Cape George Colony state “All lots, tracts or parcels embraced in this plat are subject to and shall be sold under the following covenants and restrictions, which shall run with the land for the benefit of each lot, tract or parcel in this plat, and shall be binding on all purchasers and owners thereof and their personal representatives, heirs, successors and assigns ...”, and

WHEREAS Article I (2) of the Bylaws defines a member as “Owner of a Lot or Lots included in the real property described in the attached Exhibit “A” or the surviving spouse or heirs of such owner.”; and

WHEREAS Article II, Section (3) of the Articles of Incorporation authorize the Board of Trustees to “to make rules, regulations, interpretations, decisions and enforce decisions and determinations, pertaining to covenants and restrictions ...”; thus

HEREBY, the Board of Trustees establishes the following policy:

Family members residing within Cape George Colony Club have all the rights accorded to the legal owner, such as use of all Club facilities, attend all Cape George Functions, be listed in the official telephone book, be members of committees, and run for the Board of Trustees. Renters are specifically excluded from these rights.

Adopted by the Board of Trustees at the Special Board Meeting held on 13 July 2000.

The Board of Trustees, in Executive Session approved a pay package increase for Manager Rick Peirson to include the expense of adding his wife to his health benefits. The cost is \$440.72 per month. This benefit took effect January, 2007.

This is recorded in our Executive Session minutes. I failed to publish this change in the February Newsletter to make our members aware of the change. I apologize for this error.

David Stanko
President, Board of Trustees

MINUTES OF CAPE GEORGE BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING
March 15, 2007

1. **Call to order:** Dave Stanko, President, called the regular meeting to order at 7:00 pm

2. **In Attendance:** John Bodger, John Garrett, Kittie Rucker, Robin Scherting, David Stanko, and Ann Swallow.

3. **Action on Minutes:** John Bodger moved and John Garrett seconded to approve the Minutes of the Board of Trustee Meeting of February 15, 2007 and it was (passed 5/0).

4. **Treasurer's Report:** As of February 28, 2007, the checking account balance was \$16,460, the 5 CD accounts totaled \$500,181, and the money market account total was \$100,631. The Memorial and Fundraiser fund account total, for which CGCC provides accountability, was \$8,672.

5. **Committee Reports:** **Building:** The Building Committee Chair, Ann Simpson, provided both oral and written reports. The Building Committee approved 6 tree cutting requests, 8 earthworks requests, 2 driveway connection requests, and 1 demolition request, and 3 building permits were issued. The written report is attached. **Children's:** No report. **Emergency Preparedness:** 1. The 2007 committee membership is established with 15 members. There are 3 new members: Bonnie Strickland, Jack Salmon, and Carolyn Salmon. 2. The next committee meeting will be on April 3rd at 9 AM. 3. CPR/DEFIB training is scheduled for April. 4. Some activities for this year are: a) review and refine the plan; b) implement major portions of the plan including the communications system, first responder group, and training activities identified in the plan; and c) review the responses to storm activities this past winter. Bill Stull provided an updated committee membership list, as attached. **Environmental:** No report. **Financial:** No report. **Fitness:** No report. **Marina:** No report. **Membership:** No report. **Memorial:** No report. **Neighborhood Watch:** A new Co-chairman, Bonnie Strickland, has been recommended. **Nominating:** No report. **Pool:** No report. **Roads:** No report. **Social Club:** No report. **Water Advisory:** No report.

6. **Manager's Report:** Both oral and written reports were provided. The written report is attached and the oral report covered the following. 1) Our new water system manager began working here March 5th.

2) Well number 5 is being revisited – repair versus a new well. 3) A presentation will be made to the Board regarding water filtration and potassium permanganate injection by the system installer. 4) We have had three inspections of our operations and facilities and are in very good shape. 5) The swimming pool was inspected by a pool subcontractor (a sub to the general contractor we have been working with) and the cost to fix it for 2008 standards is substantially less than the general contractor quoted us. A presentation will be provided to the Board for their consideration. 6) New office hours will begin March 19th. Hours will be 9 am to 2 pm, Monday through Friday. 7) A member has been fined a total of \$1600 for turning on the water without authorization and for damaging CGCC property. The member has requested an appeal, which is planned for the April Board meeting.

7. **Member Participation: Appreciated and welcomed, open mike, 3 minute presentations.**

Barbara Barnhart objected, as a point-of-order, to the Board's consideration of certain items on the agenda which were not addressed in the Study Session.

8. **New Business:**

1) Item 1 on the agenda, **change in Building Committee charter**, was dropped, as it was addressed at last month's meeting.

2) It was moved by Kittie Rucker, seconded by Robin Scherting, and passed 5/0, to **appoint Bruce Candioto as Pool Committee Chair**.

3) It was moved by Robin Scherting, seconded by John Bodger, and passed 5/0 to **approve Bonnie Strickland as Co-Chair of Neighborhood Watch Committee**.

4) It was moved by John Bodger, seconded by Robin Scherting, and passed 5/0 to **rescind the charter of the Memorial Committee**. It is noted that this function has no responsibility for any CGCC assets, should not come under the Board's jurisdiction as a committee, and therefore rescinding it is merely a formality.

5) It was moved John Bodger, seconded by John Garrett, and passed 5/0 to make a **recommended change to the Manager's job description**. However, upon reconsideration of the issue (after the Executive Session, when the Board returned to Regular Session), in light of Barbara Barnhart's objection, the Board de-

cided to defer action on this item until the April Study Session.

6)It was moved by John Bodger, seconded by John Garrett, and approved 5/0 to **accept the recommended "Guest Policy," CP19(07)** per the attachment as edited by a friendly amendment, and which includes the definition of "Guest," to be used for guest privileges and accompaniment by a CGCC member.

9. Adjourn to Executive Session: Personnel discussion – 8:15

10. Reconvene Regular Board Meeting – 8:35

11. New Business Item: It was moved, seconded, and approved by a majority vote to accept the Manager's recommendation on the handling of a personnel item. A description of the item is on file in the office.

12. Announcements: 1). Regular Study Session: April 10, 2007 at 3:00 pm at the clubhouse. 2). Regular Board of Trustee Meeting: April 12, 2007 at 7:00 pm at the clubhouse.

13. Adjournment: The meeting was adjourned at 8:45 pm.

Notice of Hearing on Request for Variance

Date: April 10, 2007

Time: 2:45 P.M

Place: Cape George Community Center

Lot Location: Lot 19, Blk 1 Div 1
ADDRESS: 311 Victoria Loop

Lot Owner: Tom and Kathyne Kent

Variance Requested: 3' height variance from the highest point of grade at foundation.

Reason: Excavation contractor has advised that house cannot be sunk below surface grade elevations. Digging will prevent having enough fall to achieve proper drainage and divert storm drainage from bluff. We need a second story on the house because we have substantial square footage limitation due to geological restrictions on where we can place the house.

The Newsletter is an official medium of communication between the governing organization of the Cape George Colony Club and its members. All significant activities of the Club, whether it be decisions of the Board of Trustees, social events, or matters of general interest to the members will be published. We solicit your suggestions and questions relating to the Club and community matters.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

John Garrett, Sec, 385-4332	David Stanko, President, 385-5688	John Bodger, Treas., 379-3341
Kitty Rucker, Trustee, 385-4927	Brian Ritchie, VP, 379-6544	Ann Swallow, Trustee, 379-9363
	Robin Scherting, Trustee, 379-1344	

CAPE GEORGE STAFF

Manager - Rick Peirson - 385-2208

Comm Ctr Phone: 385-3670	Maintenance Person -- Donald Weathersby	Marina Phone: 379-5153
	Water System Operator -- Eric Thomas	

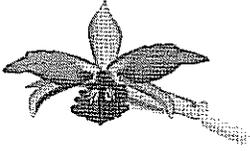
Office Hours - Monday through Thursday - 8:00-12:00 noon

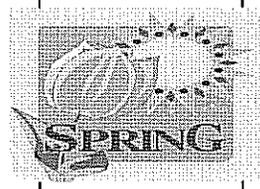
COMMITTEE CHAIRPERSONS OR BOARD LIAISON

Building..... Ann Simpson 379-9105	Newsletter Linda Cooley.....385-9574
Children's Committee.....Suzanne Selisch 379-4189	Neighborhood Watch Mikel Stull & 379-2674
Clubhouse Rental Coord Jennifer Martin 379-1960 Bonnie Strickland.. ... 385-0406
Elections	Nominating
Emergency Preparedness.. Bill Stull & 379-2674	Roads Larry Southwick 379-2878
..... Larry Southwick 379-2878	Social Club Jeannie Ramsey 385-1263
Environmental Bernie delValle 379-9025	Swimming Pool Bruce Candioto 379-2563
Finance..... Linda Cooley 385-9574	Water Advisory Zane Wyll 385-0684
Fitness Center..... Phyllis Ballough 344-3706	Welcome Julie Kalar 379-9427
Marina Com/Harbormaster..Dale Huselton 385-0614	

Cape George 2007 Calendar

APRIL



Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thur	Fri	Sat
1	2 Ladies floor ex, 8-9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15- 9:15am Pool ex, 9:15-10 am Lap swim,10am-1pm Duplicate Bridge, 1pm	3 Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15-9:15am Pool ex, 9:15-10 am Lap swim,10am-1pm Marina Workshop, 9am Marina Comm, 11am <i>Environmental Comm Mtg. 10:30</i> 	4 Ladies floor ex 8-9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex, 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex, 9:15-10 am Lap swim,10am-1pm Pool Closed, 1-3pm Soup Supper 5:30pm	5 Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex 9:15 - 10 am Lap swim,10am-1pm Marina Workshop, 9am Quilting, 10-3 Spanish Class, 2pm & 3:30pm	6 Ladies floor ex 8-9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15am Remedial pool ex 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex 9:15 - 10 am Lap swim,10am-1pm	7
8  Happy Easter	9 Ladies floor ex, 8-9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15-9:15am Pool ex, 9:15-10 am Lap swim,10am-1pm Social Bridge, 1pm	10 Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15-9:15am Pool ex, 9:15-10 am Lap swim,10am-1pm Marina Workshop, 9am Marina Comm, 11am <i>Variance Hearing, 2:45</i> Study Session, 3pm	11 Ladies floor ex 8-9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex, 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex, 9:15-10 am Lap swim,10am-1pm Pool Closed, 1-3pm	12 Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex 9:15 - 10 am Lap swim,10am-1pm Hiking, 8am Marina Workshop, 9am Spanish Class, 2pm & 3:30pm Board Mtg, 7p.m	13 Ladies floor ex 8-9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15am Remedial pool ex 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex 9:15 - 10 am Lap swim,10am-1pm	14
15	16 Ladies floor ex, 8- 9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15-9:15am Pool ex, 9:15-10 am Lap swim,10am-1pm <i>Pool Comm Mtg., 4pm at office</i> Duplicate Bridge, 1pm	17 Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex 9:15 -10 am Lap swim,10am-1pm Marina Workshop, 9am	18 Ladies floor ex 8 - 9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex, 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex, 9:15-10am Lap swim,10am-1pm AED-CPR Class, 10am Pool Closed, 1-3pm	19 Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex 9:15 - 10am Lap swim,10am-1pm Marina Workshop, 9am Quilting, 10-3 Spanish Class, 2pm & 3:30pm	20 Ladies floor ex 8 - 9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex 9:15 -10 am Lap swim,10am-1pm	21 Spaghetti Dinner, 5pm
22	23 Ladies floor ex, 8- 9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15-9:15am Pool ex, 9:15-10 am Lap swim,10am-1pm Social Club Tea, 1:00pm	24 Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex 9:15 -10 am Lap swim,10am-1pm Marina Workshop, 9am - noon "Bunco", 1pm <i>BldgComm Mtg, 8:00am</i>	25 Ladies floor ex 8 - 9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex, 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex, 9:15-10 am Lap swim,10am-1pm Pool Closed, 1-3pm	26 Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex 9:15 - 10am Lap swim,10am-1pm Hiking, 8am Marina Workshop, 9am Quilting, 10-3 Spanish Class, 2pm & 3:30pm	27 Ladies floor ex 8-9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15-9:15am Pool ex 9:15-10 am Lap swim,10am-1pm	28
29	30 Ladies floor ex, 8- 9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15-9:15am Pool ex, 9:15-10 am Lap swim,10am-1pm					

Newsletter Advertising

Proceeds help pay for Cape George Amenities

Brett Nelson



385-HELP (4357)

Licensed ■ Bonded ■ Insured

Plumbing Repair Service

Complete Plumbing Services

New ■ Old ■ Repair ■ Replace

Remodels ■ Radiant Heat ■ Drain Maintenance

P.O. Box 205 Port Hadlock, WA 98339

JENNIFER MANNING, CPT
ACE CERTIFIED PERSONAL TRAINER

Get Out. Be Active. Enjoy Life.



- Fitness Testing
- Program Design and Training-
Home*Gym*Outdoors

Phone: 360-302-1167



Kam Carpet & Upholstery Cleaning

*Specializing in Carpet and Upholstery
Residential/Commercial*

(360) 379-4914 or 1-877-2GETKAM

Kam Abbasi
Owner Operated
Licensed and Bonded
Truck Mounted

PETERSON PUMP & WATER TREATMENT



NON-ELECTRIC · TWIN TANKS · DEMAND OPERATION

Water Conditioners · Drinking Water Systems

MARTY PETERSON, CWS

360.385.3437
www.wateryoulookingfor.com

PO Box 1110
Port Hadlock, WA 98339

Newsletter Advertising

All companies business size card advertising:

1 to 5 months.....\$20.00/mo.
Contracting for 6 months.....\$18.00/mo. (\$108)
Contracting for 12 months.....\$16.00/mo. (\$192)

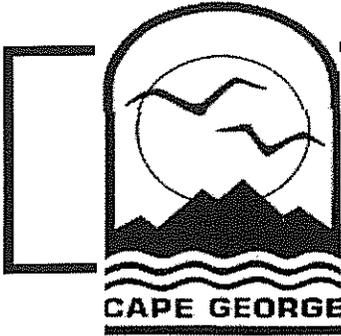
Member's advertisement to sell personal belongings, services like music lessons or send birthday greetings:

Business card size.....\$5.00/mo.
3" X 5" advertisement.....\$10.00/mo.

Payment is due in advance and should be in the office by the date of the Newsletter deadline.

CONTACT:
Mary Maltby at 385-3110

We encourage you to use the merchants advertising in the Newsletter if you can, and to let them know that you saw their advertisement in the Newsletter.



CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB - PORT TOWNSEND, WA

Newsletter

61 Cape George Drive
Port Townsend, WA 98368
(360) 385-1177

office@capegeorge.org

[website: capegeorge.org](http://website:capegeorge.org)

Vol. 38, No. 10

May, 2007

President's Corner:

Thought's to ponder...

My favorite President says, "Don't foul, don't flinch—Hit the line hard", Theodore Roosevelt. Also Tobias George Smollett, (who is he?), says, "Who bravely dares must sometimes risk a fall."

Well your elected Board of Trustees is moving forward with decisions that we believe will improve our overall CGCC operation and protect our assets for now and the future.

The first order of business is to announce the following important information. Remember we need dedicated, involved Board Members to ensure the quality of life at CGCC. Become a part of this fine team. We still need new Board Members to take an active role in preserving CGCC. The deadline to file is May 1, 2007.

Save these Dates! Mark your calendars for June 12, 2007 at 7PM for a meet the candidate's session. Then July 21, 2007 at 7PM is our annual Membership meeting to announce our successful Board Candidates. See you there.

Back to Board business. I'll highlight your Board meeting of April 12, 2007.

Requested Height Variance at 311 Victoria Loop:

The Building Committee recommended that the Board not approve the height variance. The Board received several letters from Members. All of the received letters were against the variance. The Board voted to turn down the requested variance.

Office Assistant Position:

The Board approved this new position to replace the Administrative Assistant position. We are in the process of recruiting for this new position. We should have a new employee by the middle of May.

New policy for copying materials for Members:

To better control and track information in and out of the office, we have established a copying policy. See attached policy for details.

Water update

Water is our most important asset that the Board has to track and monitor. We are working diligently to

insure our most precious asset is effectively controlled to ensure quality and conservation of this resource. The Board has approved the drilling of a new well number 5 at the water tank farm. This well has been "off line" for over a year. This will help insure we have enough water for needs now and in the future. Remember conservation is important. Water is a finite asset!! We need to monitor and track our water use. You will see new meter installation in the near future to help us track this asset more effectively and efficiently.

It is spring time!! A great time to be outdoors and enjoy our beautiful view of our bay, trees, mountains and wildlife. Help all of us enjoy this by being a good neighbor. While driving, watch your speed. It is only 20MPH for a reason. This to protect our walkers and our pets...We will soon enter into an agreement with the Sheriff's Department to enforce traffic regulations in our Cape George Community.

Also, walking your dogs is great fun for you and your dog. Why not pick up after your dog...Please be a good neighbor and help and pick up after your dog.

Volunteer Spotlight

Linda Cooley has been actively involved in our Community for years. She has contributed of her time and talents as a Board Member, Manager, Newsletter publisher and Finance Committee Chair. Linda will assist in publishing the May Newsletter then will relinquish this responsibility after five years of publishing the Newsletter. Well done Linda! When you see Linda, thank her for her five years of wonderful publications. This is the best communication that your Board has with our Members.

Dave Stanko, President

**Triannual Assessments Due
May 1**

DEADLINE FOR JUNE NEWSLETTER -- APRIL 21

Beach Walk and a Movie

Come join your friends and neighbors on Sunday, May 6th for a minus tide beach walk/clean-up followed by the movie Microcosmos (with hot chocolate as a reward). We will gather between 11:30-Noon at the clubhouse to pick up our garbage bags and head out north or south to gather unnatural and unwanted flotsam from the beach. Feel free just to walk along with us and enjoy the low tide. We ask you to plan on returning to the clubhouse by 3PM to watch the movie Microcosmos, a beautiful film for all, including families with younger children. It portrays the world from the viewpoint of the insects who inhabit it. If you just want to see this award-winning movie, join us at 3PM. For info, call Karen Frank at 385-4255.

PAID VOLUNTEER OPPORTUNITY

Cape George Clubhouse Coordinator
and back-up support needed.

Are you interested in supporting the community and getting paid for your efforts?

Schedule rentals and check renters in/out on the days of the events.
This job is easy!

To Learn more contact
Jennifer Martin - Clubhouse Coordinator
JenniferMartin@att.net or call (360) 774-1477
Or, contact the Cape George
Office (360) 385-1177

MARINE SCIENCE CENTER BEACH WALK

The Environmental Committee is sponsoring a beach walk on June 2, 2007, at 10 A.M., at the Clubhouse, with docents from the Marine Science Center in Port Townsend. The guides will discuss the flora and fauna on our Discovery Bay beach and answer any questions that you might have regarding the beach and the sea life that inhabits our bay. Please come and enjoy a pleasant walk and learn more about our wonder-



Event Recap

See articles in this newsletter for details and/or see calendar on the last page.

- May 2.....BBQ Potluck
- May 3.....Road Clean up
- May 4-5.....Marina Sale
- May 6.....Beach walk/clean up
- May 8.....Study Session
- May 10.....Board Meeting
- May 13.....Mother's Day
- May 28.....Memorial Day Picnic
- June 2.....Marine Sci. Beach Walk

Ongoing events:

- Mondays..... Bridge
- Thursdays..... Spanish Classes
- Tuesday/Thursday..... Marina Workshop
- Mon,Wed,Fri..... Ladies Floor Exercise
- Mon-Fri..... Pool Exercise
- Daily..... Pool and Exercise Room
- 1st/3rd Thursdays..... Quilting

BBQ POTLUCK PICNIC

Wednesday, May 2

BBQ area outside of Clubhouse
5:30 Social Hour (BYOB) 6:00 Grill's On

Please join us for another wonderful time to get together with your neighbors..... weather permitting. If rain or winds are forecasted we will do another great SOUP SUPPER.

Each participating family should bring a dish of something to share that will serve about six neighbors, whatever type of meat that you would like to grill, and your own tableware. Dessert and coffee will be provided.

Questions? Call Ann 379-9105 or
Gretchen 344-3381.



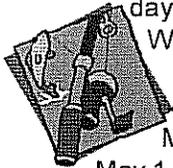
We look forward to seeing you there.
DRESS WARMLY

CAPE GEORGE ANNUAL ROAD CLEANUP

The Environmental Committee is planning our annual Cape George Road Clean Up Party. Please come and help us pick up trash on Cape George Road on Thursday, May 3. We will meet at 10 A.M. at the mailboxes. We should be able to be done by noon if we get enough people to help. We will provide bags and safety aprons. It is always a good way to meet neighbors. Come and do your good deed for the year.

MARINA SALE - May 4 & 5

The Marina Sale will take place on Friday & Saturday, May 4-5, at the Cape George Clubhouse. The doors will open at 9:00 am until 3:00 pm both days. All proceeds will go to the Marina Workshop to purchase tools & equipment.



Donations may be dropped off at the Marina Workshop Tuesday and Thursday, May 1 & 3, between 9 am and noon. Again this year we will be accepting tools and marine related items. Check your garage for all the items that you no longer need or want. We would love to have them for our sale. Please use good judgement with your donations. We will not accept computers or their accessories.

**EVERYTHING NEEDS TO BE USABLE, SALEABLE,
MUST WORK AND BE IN GOOD REPAIR.**

If you need to donate items during a time not listed, please call one of the following:

Dale 385-0614 Ann 379-9105
Jack 385-2415



Newsletter Notice

Articles for the June newsletter will be due on May 21. Please get all articles to Kitty Rucker at kittyrucker@juno.com.

PROTECT OUR BEACHES AND OUR BLUFFS

The Environmental Committee had their annual pancake feed on March 24. Many people came to talk to neighbors and enjoy the good food. Thank you to all of the people who attended. We raised \$375 for future projects.

We also had a speaker, Pat Pearson, from the WSU Outreach program who spoke on protecting our beaches and bluffs. We own 2 ½ miles of beach that is very precious to all of us, and we really want to maintain it in its beauty and health. The speaker offered several suggestions for maintaining these areas. Things that you can do in your everyday yard and property maintenance are the following.

1. Do not throw yard waste or cuttings over the cliff. This will make the bluffs unstable and could lead to further erosion. Please take yard waste to the dump or compost it for enriching your soil.
2. If you live on the bluff, check your water run off and make sure that if you have pipes that don't just spew water over the cliff. Please see that you have "tight lines" that will carry the water in the pipe down to the beach. If you just let it pour over the bluff you may erode the bluff and the beach badly.
3. Try to plant bushes and plants that will not need much water near the bluff. Use plants with more root structure instead of grass in these sensitive areas. Native plants are the best kind. The more water that you put on your property at the cliff edge the more it is likely to weaken the bluff and cause it to erode. Your home and your neighbor's home could be affected.
4. Be very careful what kinds of herbicide that you use. Wherever possible weed instead of using an herbicide. If you must use a herbicide (near the bluff or even in the Highlands or the upper sections of the Colony or the Village) please use an herbicide that is not going to damage the water animals or plant. Read your label and do not use systemics or anything that is water soluble. The speaker said that Round Up is one of the least damaging kinds of herbicide because it adheres to the plant to kill it and within several days it will dissipate and will not flow down to the water. Be careful even using this poison, because if there is a big runoff right after it is applied, it can flow into the water of the bay.
5. Also, be very careful not to overuse fertilizers. The nitrogen in fertilizers is a primary cause of the terrible algae blooms that we have had in the lakes and ocean. There are dead zones in Hood Canal where nothing can live.
6. Finally be very careful digging around the bluff. Do not dig close to the edge or remove trees or bushes near the edge. The roots of these plants are vital for holding up the bluff.

WILD CRITTERS ARE NOT PETS

Once again the office has received complaints about people who are treating our wild critters as though they were pets. Most of us love the deer and the raccoons and the sea gulls, and it is hard to remember that they are really wild.

Please think carefully about feeding these animals. First, it can make them dependent on people which can lead to their not being able to take care of themselves. Second, when they become used to people and are no longer afraid of them, they sometimes can be dangerous. They can bite and can attack pets or people. Also, if they trust the wrong people, they can be hurt. Finally, they can cause problems for neighbors. For example seagulls who wait around for food at one house can poop all over the neighbor's car, house and/or property. This can cause upset with neighbors.

Nature is usually best served by letting wild animals remain totally wild and untouched by humans.



NEW DAY, NEW TIME, NEW LEADERSHIP!!

The pool Committee is now being chaired by Bruce Candioto. We meet in the upstairs room at the office on the 3rd Monday of the month at 3:30pm. All those interested in the pool, especially the people who use it, are invited to attend. There are a number of important issues to be considered in the next few months as we approach times when it is possible because of favorable tides to drain the pool for cleaning, maintenance, repairs and possible reconfiguration. We look forward to seeing you. (PS you can enter by the back, outside stairway to the upper room if the office door is locked.)

Cape George Colony Club Profit and Loss Statement 3 months ended March 31, 2007

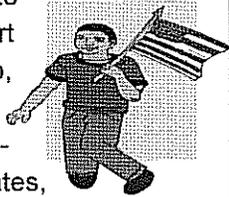
	Year-to-Date			2007
	Actual	Budget	Variance	Yr.Bdget
GENERAL				
Income	<u>94,511</u>	<u>88,575</u>	<u>5,936</u>	<u>239,075</u>
<u>Expenses:</u>				
Salaries,Benefits,Tax	26,130	25,457	(672)	101,830
R&M	10,245	6,369	(3,877)	25,475
Contracted Services	2,899	2,762	(137)	11,049
B&O, Other Taxes	316	605	289	1,580
Supplies,Tools, Etc.	1,006	1,425	419	5,700
Utilities & Phone	2,344	2,200	(144)	8,800
Insurance,Postage,Misc	4,025	5,550	1,525	22,200
Cert/Education	-	225	225	900
Federal Tax, Other	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditures	5,255	6,250	995	25,000
Trans. To Capt. Exp. Wa	-	-	-	-
Bad Debts	-	38	38	150
Misc In and Out Acct	-	-	-	-
Pool	<u>8,092</u>	<u>7,575</u>	<u>(517)</u>	<u>30,300</u>
Total Expenses	<u>60,312</u>	<u>58,456</u>	<u>(1,856)</u>	<u>232,984</u>
			-	
Gen. Net Income(Loss)	34,199	30,119	4,080 #	6,091
WATER				
Income	53,225	48,900	4,325	147,800
<u>Expenses:</u>				
Salaries, Benefits, Tax	13,521	16,127	2,606	64,508
R&M	549	1,212	663	4,850
Cont Services	952	641	(311)	2,563
Tax & License	1,381	1,125	(256)	9,100
Supplies,Tools,Etc	2,025	2,819	794	11,275
Utilities, Misc.	3,801	3,975	174	15,900
Capital Expenditures	-	1,175	1,175	4,700
Cert/Education	-	113	113	450
Total Expenses	<u>22,229</u>	<u>27,186</u>	<u>4,957</u>	<u>113,346</u>
Water Net Income(Loss)	30,996	21,714	9,282	34,454
MARINA				
Income	27,951	36,075	(8,124)	36,450
<u>Expenses:</u>				
Salaries,Benefits,Tax	1,204	2,077	873	8,307
R&M, Dredging	296	1,019	722	10,075
Contracted Services	170	388	218	1,138
Tax,License,Fee	-	200	200	800
Utilites,Supplies,Misc.	<u>2,361</u>	<u>1,824</u>	<u>(536)</u>	<u>7,300</u>
Total Expenses	<u>4,031</u>	<u>5,508</u>	<u>1,477</u>	<u>27,620</u>
Marina Net Inc.(Loss)	23,919	30,567	(6,647)	8,830

MEMORIAL DAY PICNIC

Continuing with tradition, the social Club will host a Memorial day picnic on Monday, May 28 at 5:00 p.m. at the Gazebo outside the clubhouse. Please bring whatever meat you want to barbeque and a salad or dessert to share with your neighbors. Also, please BYOB.

The Social Club will provide condiments, soft drinks and paper plates, cups and napkins.

Please plan to come and enjoy your neighbors.



SOCIAL CLUB SURVEY

The Cape George Social Club wants your input as to the type of activities in which you would like to participate. Everyone has a different idea of what is entertaining, and we would like to know yours.

Some ideas that surfaced during the discussion at our last meeting included: catered dinners, wine tastings, golf outings, walks or runs in the community, ice cream social, sharing of special talents (cooking, gardening, music, etc.)

I would love to give a program focusing on a talent or interest I have. (Please tell us about that on the form below i.e. music, art, travel, etc.)

Please turn this form into the office or email Jeannie Ramsey at jeannieram1@cablespeed.com.

Name _____

Ideas

I would be willing to chair or help on a committee

Yes () No ()

CG Colony Club Special Brd. Minutes - 03/27/07

1. Call to order: Dave Stanko, President, called the special meeting to order at 3:00 pm

2. In Attendance: John Bodger, John Garrett, Brian Ritchie, Kitty Rucker, Robin Scherting, David Stanko, and Ann Swallow.

3. Notes:

a. This Special Board Meeting was called primarily to address the schedule of events and participants for the upcoming Board of Trustee elections. Other items of interest were also addressed, as found below, to make maximum use of this Board Meeting.

b. Dave Stanko indicated that there was an important item missing from the agenda, Member Comments that would be addressed, anyway.

4. Member Comments:

a. It was noted that this Board Meeting did not seem to be well advertised, that notification was poor. It was agreed-to by Dave Stanko that we would use more effective methods in the future for such special meetings; that the bulletin board notices would be more conspicuous and that an email blast would be provided.

b. There was what seemed to some as an indecipherable typo on the agenda in item 5.a. The "D" there should have been the same as was found in the Executive Session Agenda: "Rules and Regulations – Personnel, page 3, # 6, d(1)."

c. There was a question as to the Water Committee's involvement in the well # 5 issue. The Manager, Rick Peirson, indicated that he had a recent discussion with Ed Skowrya, during which Ed was shown the video which divulged the two faults found in well # 5 casing. A note provided to the board just prior to the meeting indicated that Ed was not aware of the faults.

5. New Business:

a. **Well # 5 Report** was provided by Rick Peirson. He has one bid for a replacement well, as an alternative to the repair of the well (a bid for well repair had been previously provided), and is awaiting a second bid from another bidder, who is away on business at this time. Another driller has been approached, whose rates are quite low, but he only does 6-inch casing diameter wells and a one-for-one replacement of well # 5 would take an 8-inch casing. This issue is deferred until the next Regular Board Meeting, when it is expected that the second bid will be available.

b. Time-lines for regular membership voting for 2007 and discussions for potential candidate recruitment were addressed. Kitty Rucker provided scheduling information and draft time-lines for the two annual, regular membership votes that we have: the mid-year Trustee elections; and the end-of-year, next-year budget. The results of discussions are as follows.

1) **Schedule for Trustee elections.** The Board, using solicited inputs from other attending CGCC members as-well-as experienced Board members, agreed to the following schedule/time-line dates for the election of Board of Trustee members.

May 1: Deadline for candidate submittals and their platform statements/resumes. The Board Secretary and the Election Committee review the platform statements in preparation for publication in the CGCC newsletter.

May 18: Deadline for reviewed, finalized platform statements to be submitted by the Secretary/Committee for the June newsletter.

May 21: Deadline for a) finalized platform statements for email, web site, ballot mailing from Committee; b) cover letter for ballot mailing from Secretary; c) member address list from Manager.

May 22: Reproduction of materials submitted for copying and eventual mailing. Envelopes (3 sizes) and address label materials procured and available.

June 6: All ballot mailing materials complete and ready for Committee to accomplish mailing – ballots; platform statements; addressed ballot mailing envelopes with smaller, return-addressed ballot return mailing envelopes and ballot envelopes; Cover letters.

June 7: Election Committee stuffs and seals envelopes for meter mailing.

June 8: Stuffed Ballot letters taken to Post Office for mailing.

June 12: Membership Meeting/Platform Forum at the Clubhouse at 7 pm – Meet the Candidates.

July 19: Manager provides membership list and list of members "not in good standing" to the Election Committee to be used to validate voter eligibility.

July 20: Election Committee and Secretary validate and count ballots. Ballots not received by 10:30 am, this day, will not be counted this date.

July 21: Annual Membership Meeting at 7:00 pm. Manager to provide any changes in members "not in good standing" list to Election Committee at and as of 7:00 pm. Valid Ballots received after 10:30 pm on the previous day and before 7 pm this day plus any validation updated ballots will be counted by the Committee and Secretary. The final voting results will be announced

by the Election Committee Chairperson to the members in attendance at this meeting.

2) **Schedule for Budget Vote.** The Budget vote will have one of two schedules, depending upon whether or not there is a By-Law or Building Regulation change requiring a membership vote in addition to the budget approval vote. The Board agreed on the following tentative schedule for this vote.

October 13: Prior to Study Session, Board receive recommended 2008 budget from Manager with month of September accounting included, and Board must have received any recommended changes to the By-laws or Building Regulations.

October 15: Board votes on budget and any changes to By-laws or Building Regulations to submit for membership vote.

October 25: Ballots with budget to be mailed to members if **there are** changes in By-laws or Building Regulations included.

November 29: Ballots with budget to be mailed if there are **no** changes in By-laws or Building Regulations to be included.

December 11: Manager provides membership list and list of members "not in good standing" to Election Committee to be used to validate voter eligibility.

December 12: Election Committee and Secretary validate and count ballots. Ballots not received by 10:30 am, this day, will not be counted this date.

December 13: Regular Business Meeting at 7:00 pm. Manager to provide any changes in members "not in good standing" list to Election Committee at and as of 7:00 pm. Valid Ballots received after 10:30 pm on the previous day and before 7 pm this day plus any validation updated ballots will be counted by the Committee and Secretary. The final voting results will be announced by the Election Committee Chairperson to the members in attendance at this meeting.

c. Committee Appointments. It was moved by Ann Swallow, seconded by Kitty Rucker, and passed 6/0 to approve the following appointments.

1) *2007 Nominating Committee:*

a) Chairperson – Bernie del Valle

b) Members – Gretchen Cooper, Selden McKee, Bill Stull, Kate Franco, and Dick Poole.

2) *2007 Election Committee:*

a) Chairperson – Marilyn Hider

b) Members – To be selected.

d. Office hour flexibility – was discussed. We are currently scheduled to be open from 9:00 am to 2:00 pm, Monday through Friday. The following recommendations were made.

1) That the office be opened earlier (8:00 am) 2 or 3 days per week & on Friday from noon to 5:00 pm.

2) That the office be open 6 hours daily, 5 days a week and open from 8:00 am to 5:00 pm on Fridays.

After these were discussed, the following was decided. Rick Peirson agreed to be available from 2:00 to 5:00 pm on Fridays by appointment, to accommodate non-resident and week-ender members. The Board agreed that the Manager should decide as to what other hours, earlier or later than the current hours, that the office should be open, and should include the Friday 2:00-5:00 PM appointment slot.

e. Information provided before Board Meetings, at the Study Session, was discussed and it was decided that it minimally should include the following for future meetings.

- 1) The monthly financial statement;
- 2) Audit and inspection reports to include financial, health, and county; and
- 3) Letters to the Board

6. Executive Session – It was moved by John Bodger, seconded by Kitty Rucker, and approved 6/0 to adjourn to Executive Session at 4:05 pm. The Executive Session was attended by John Bodger, John Garrett, Kitty Rucker, Robin Scherting, David Stanko, and Ann Swallow. The following items were discussed and are reported herein: there will not be a separate set of minutes to cover the Executive Session.

a. Consideration of changes to the Manager's Job Description.

b. Consideration of changes to the stated Employee Health Plan Benefits.

c. Discussion of hiring plan and time-line for Administrative Assistant.

d. Disclosure of employee wage & benefits packages.

The results of items a. and b. immediately above are included in the Board's actions when it returned to Regular Session. Item c. discussions re-affirmed the Board Members to assist the Manager in the hiring/interview process. The time-line per se was not discussed. It was decided that the job of "Administrative Assistant" as currently understood was probably misnamed, that it should be changed to "Office Assistant," and that the Rules and Regulations related to this position would be addressed at the April Study Session and Board Meeting. Item d. discussions concluded that there was no reason that any wage and benefits information should be or should have ever been confidential/private with regard to CGCC member access.

7. Reconvene Special Board Meeting – The Board left Executive Session and returned to its Special Session at 5:15 pm.

a. It was moved by John Bodger, seconded by Robin Scherting, and passed 4/1 to make the following change to the **Manager's job description**.

Change the Manager's Responsibility from a (C), "The Manager must develop an action plan and then get Board authorization before acting," to a (B), "The Manager performs the task and then must report the action to the Board," for item d (1) of Responsibility 6, which is: "6. Supervision of Employees," "d. New employees are recruited as needed," "(1) Administrative Assistant and Water Operator."

Note: It is pointed out that if the Board decides to change the title of the Administrative Assistant at its next meeting, there will need to be a sweep through our Rules and Regulations to change all locations whereat the current title appears, including the location addressed immediately above.

b. It was moved by John Bodger, seconded by John Garrett, and approved 5/0 to change the "Personnel Rules and Regulations, EMP01(01-05), Item 4. Health Plan" to read as follows (note that changes appear as additions indicated in **bold italics**):

c. Health Plan. The Club shall provide a health and dental plan for its regular **hourly** paid employees. The Club shall pay the premiums for a full-time regular **hourly** employee and 50% of the premiums for part-time **hourly** employees working at least 20 hours a week. Employees can choose insurance coverage for family members provided that the additional premiums are paid monthly by the employee. **The Board of Trustees will set the wage and benefit package for the full-time, salaried Manager.** Temporary workers and employees working less than 20 hours a week are not covered by the health or dental plan.

8) Adjournment: The meeting was adjourned 5:20 pm.

Happy Cinco de Mayo!!!



Board Member Elections

The deadline for applications and resumes to run for the Board of Trustees is May 1, 2007. Please consider running for the Board and helping to make Cape George a better place. There are four Board positions available this year. You can obtain an application form at the office or call Bernie Del Valle at 379-9025.

MINUTES OF CAPE GEORGE BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING April 12, 2007

1. **Call to order:** David Stanko, President, called the regular Board of Trustees meeting to order 7:00 P.M.

2. **Trustees In Attendance:** John Bodger, John Garrett, Brian Ritchie, Kitty Rucker, Robin Scherting, David Stanko, and Ann Swallow.

3. **Action on Minutes:** Kitty Rucker moved and Robin Scherting seconded to approve the Minutes of the Regular Board of Trustee Meeting of March 15, 2007 and it was (passed 6/0). Kitty Rucker moved and Robin Scherting seconded to approve the Minutes of the Special Board of Trustees Meeting of March 27, 2007 and it was passed 6/0.

4. **Treasurer's Report:** Both oral and written reports were provided by John Bodger. As of **March 31, 2007** the Checking Account total was \$20,309; the 5 CD Accounts totaled \$500,000, and the Money Market Account totaled \$76,031. The Memorial and Fundraising funds separate account balance was \$9,747. The detailed report is attached.

5. **Committee Reports:** Building: Oral and written reports were provided by Ann Simpson. The oral report was as follows. In March the following was accomplished: 1) six Tree-cutting requests were approved; 2) three Earthworks requests were approved; 3) four Building Permits were issued; 4) three driveway connections were approved; and (5) one height variance was reviewed. The detailed written report is attached. Children's: No report. Emergency Preparedness: Oral and written reports were provided by Bill Stull. The oral report was as follows. A ten-point paper was read and is attached hereto. A First-Responder list was provided and is attached hereto. First-Responders are volunteers who survey their local area for the injured and dangerous situations and conditions due to major emergencies. Environmental: Kitty Rucker provided an oral report. The pancake feed three weeks ago Saturday raised \$375 for their fund. They had a presentation on bluff preservation and a beach walk on May 2nd is scheduled for a survey of flora and fauna of Discovery Bay. They are looking for volunteers for May 6th for a beach-walk cleanup. Financial: Georgette Semick provided a brief oral and a detailed written report. The Committee: had its regular meeting March 23rd; met with the Manager, Treasurer, and President to discuss several issues and to review a recent audit. That portion of the written report is attached that pertains to the Financial Committee's charter. Fitness: An oral report was provided by Robin Scherting and Phyllis Ballough provided a written report. The oral report was as follows. The Fitness Committee raised nearly \$4,000 in March and upgrades to the Fitness Center will be addressed by the Committee in the near future. The written report is attached. Marina: Written and oral reports were provided by Dale Huselton. The oral was as follows. There

was a major effort to replace the waterlines (over 500 feet of lines) frozen and burst during cold weather. Replacement of the moorage gate locks is in progress. There is a concern about the graveled boat-trailer storage area as the weeds are getting out of control and there is an open question about a need for power there. Dredging will probably be done before July 15th. An accolade was made for the work of Ben Fellows in his dealing with the bureaucracy to get the required permits. The marina sale of May 4th and 5th in the Clubhouse will be addressed by the Board in New Business. The written report is attached. Membership: No report was provided, but Kittie Rucker reported that there hadn't been a new member list provided to the office for several months. A member comment indicated that part of the problem was that the County has quit providing us with ownership changes. Neighborhood Watch: Oral and written reports were provided by Mikel Stull. The oral report was as follows. There are seven new block captains: six in the Colony and one in the Village. The written report is attached and includes new telephone trees. Nominating: No report. A comment indicated that the nominations were due by May 1st. Pool: No report, but it was commented that pool repairs/maintenance estimates would be available in May. Roads: No report. Social Club: No report, but a comment was made that there appeared to be a large shift in our population, that about one-third were new members. It was asked "How do you define a 'new' member?" No answer was offered. Water Advisory: No report.

6. **Manager's Report:** No report; some Manager items were covered in New Business,

7. Member Participation:

a. Gary Nelson read and provided a letter concerning his feelings about the Board's personnel actions and the Club's policies. The letter is attached.

b. Bill Stull recommended that the Board authorize the Manager to buy an adequate PA system. He also asked when did the Board authorize automatic water meter reading equipment & what was voted on.

c. Dale Huselton indicated that the stripes at the North entrance to the Village had worn significantly in the past six months and would like to have the "little turtle" dots put there. It was noted that the formal name for the dots is "Bots dots."

d. Georgette Semick went on record as urging the Board to deny the variance and support the Building Committee's position, unanimously.

e. Ben Fellows indicated that he recalled the authorization for the expenditure of water meter reading equipment was yet to be made and that there was an error in the recommendation that indicated monthly meter reading was mandatory in 2009, but that was not the case until 2017.

8. Information: The Board has reviewed the situation regarding the availability of the minutes of Regular Board Meetings and has decided that they will continue the practice of making the draft version of the minutes available for publication in the newsletter. The President and Secretary will continue to sign and release them for the newsletter, to make them somewhat official. If there are any changes needed thereafter, the Board can make these changes at the next Regular Board Meeting. However, it is noted that these minutes will not be made available until they are signed.

9. New Business:

1) It was moved by John Bodger, seconded by Kitty Rucker, and passed 6/0 to deny the **request for height variance** for 311 Victoria Loop. However, it was suggested that a setback alternative could be pursued by the owners. The variance request and the Building Committee's recommendation are attached along with several letters of recommendation to deny submitted by proximate neighbors.

2) It was moved by John Garrett, seconded by John Bodger, and passed 6/0 to approve the marina workshop surplus tools list submitted as **donated Marina items to be sold** at the Marina's annual sale to be held at the clubhouse. The list was read at the meeting and is attached.

3) It was moved by Kitty Rucker, seconded by Brian Ritchie, and passed 6/0 that we remove from the **employment descriptions** of the Water Operator, Maintenance employee, and Manager, the "at will" statements. This motion was amended previous to its vote by a move by John Bodger as seconded by John Garrett and voted 6/0 to strike the words "AND TERMINATION" from the title and the words "for cause" from the 3rd unnumbered paragraph of Section VI of Rules and Regulations – Personnel.

4) It was moved by John Bodger, seconded by Robin Scherting, and passed 6/0 to replace the existing "Administrative Assistant" job description and position with the description and **position of "Office Assistant"** as provided by the attached Job Description for Office Assistant.

5) It was moved by Robin Scherting, seconded by John Bodger, and passed 6/0 that the Manager is authorized to spend up to \$13,000 to provide a **new well in lieu of repairing well #5**, after an amendment was moved by Kitty Rucker, seconded by Ann Swallow, and passed 6/0 to add the words, "The intent is that the monies come from water operations reserve."

6) It was moved by Robin Scherting, seconded by John Bodger, and passed 6/0 to undesignate \$50 donation made to the Club be dedicated to the Fitness Center.

7) It was moved by Robin Scherting, seconded by Kitty Rucker, and passed 6/0 to approve the following Election Committee members: Jean Pennington, Mary Maltby, Nancy Stilbert, Kathy Ritchie, and Barbara

Hill with Barbara Hill as the Co-Chair. Note that Marilyn Hider is the Chairperson. It was noted that it is not mandatory that the Board vote on Committee members, only Committee Chairpersons.

8) It was moved by Kitty Rucker, seconded by Ann Swallow, and passed 6/0 to adopt the attached Policy for Copying Materials for Members and moved by Kitty Rucker, seconded by Robin Scherting, and passed 6/0 to adopt the attached request form.

10. Executive Session: The Board adjourned from its regular meeting to Executive Session at 8:25 PM to discuss the items identified as follows.

1) The CGCC Manager, Rick Peirson, has been assessed by the Board as to his job performance and been rated as competent. A detailed review will be conducted with the Manager by the President.

2) An Appeal of a member as to the appropriateness of fines and assessments made by the Manager was reviewed by a meeting with the member and one with the Manager. Written statements and interviews were provided. The Board agreed to entertain a motion for a resolution in Regular Session as indicated below.

3) It was discussed and agreed-to by the Board that we should evaluate the CGCC legal council we retain and use as compared with other council that we might use that has more specific homeowner association expertise.

11. Reconvene to Regular Session The Board adjourned from Executive Session and reconvened to Regular Session at 9:50 pm.

12. Additional New Business Item:

9) It was moved by Kitty Rucker, seconded by John Bodger, and voted 6/0 to resolve the appeal identified in 10. 2), above as follows. The following amounts are due CGCC: a) the original fines will be reduced to half their amount, from \$1600 to \$800; b) the cost for replacement of the water shutoff valve will remain at \$531.16; and c) other amounts due CGCC of \$257.08 still apply. (The total amount now due is \$1588.24.) Notice of this resolution is to be made to the member by the Manager immediately. The member is to have 15 (fifteen) days in which to pay the full amount due to CGCC from the date of notice. If payment is not received within the specified time limit, the full fines value of \$1600 will be enforced, and the original amount of \$2388.24 will then be due, which will cause a lien to be attached to the property for the amount owed plus collection costs.

13. Announcements: (a) Regular Study Session: May 8, 2007 at 3:00 p.m. at clubhouse. (b) Regular Board of Trustees Meeting: May 10, 2007 at 7:00 p.m. at clubhouse.

14. Adjournment: The President adjourned the meeting at 9:54 p.m.



RULES AND REGULATIONS – MISCELLANEOUS

POLICY FOR COPYING MATERIALS FOR MEMBERS

1. The Manager is authorized to release information and documents to Members regarding Board activities, financial issues, community affairs, or other subjects in a timely manner.
2. Members shall fill out a form stating the information that is needed.
3. The manager will have that material released to the Member within 3 work days
4. Members shall pay \$.05 per page for this printed material.
5. Non-members may request information and, at the Manager's request, it shall be printed at a cost of \$.10 per page.
6. Committee Chairmen or their designees shall not pay this fee for information that is needed for their committee work.
7. Members who need information regarding their home or their business with Cape George shall not be required to pay this fee.

Approved at a Board of Trustees meeting, April 12, 2007

The Newsletter is an official medium of communication between the governing organization of the Cape George Colony Club and its members. All significant activities of the Club, whether it be decisions of the Board of Trustees, social events, or matters of general interest to the members will be published. We solicit your suggestions and questions relating to the Club and community matters.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

John Garrett, Sec, 385-4332	David Stanko, President, 385-5688	John Bodger, Treas., 379-3341
Kitty Rucker, Trustee, 385-4927	Brian Ritchie, VP, 379-6544	Ann Swallow, Trustee, 379-9363
	Robin Scherting, Trustee, 379-1344	

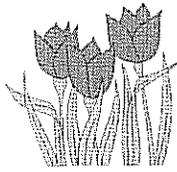
CAPE GEORGE STAFF

	Manager - Rick Peirson - 385-2208	
	Office Assistant - Jordan Smith - 385-1177	
	Maintenance Person -- Donald Weathersby	
Comm Ctr Phone: 385-3670	Water System Operator -- Eric Thomas	Marina Phone: 379-5153

Office Hours - Monday through Thursday - 8:00-12:00 noon

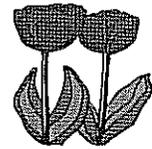
COMMITTEE CHAIRPERSONS OR BOARD LIAISON

Building..... Ann Simpson 379-9105	Newsletter Kitty Rucker..... 385-4927
Children's Committee..... Suzanne Selisch 379-4189	Neighborhood Watch Mikel Stull & 379-2674
Clubhouse Rental Coord Jennifer Martin 379-1960 Bonnie Strickland.. ... 385-0406
Elections Marily Hider 385-5167	Nominating Bernie delValle 379-9025
Emergency Preparedness.. Bill Stull & 379-2674	Roads Larry Southwick 379-2878
..... Larry Southwick 379-2878	Social Club Jeannie Ramsey 385-1263
Environmental Bernie delValle 379-9025	Swimming Pool Bruce Candioto 379-2563
Finance..... Linda Cooley 385-9574	Water Advisory Zane Wyll 385-0684
Fitness Center..... Phyllis Ballough 344-3706	Welcome Julie Kalar 379-9427
Marina Com/Harbormaster.. Dale Huselton 385-0614	



Cape George 2007 Calendar

May



Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thur	Fri	Sat
		1 Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15-9:15am Pool ex, 9:15-10 am Lap swim, 10am-1pm Marina Workshop, 9am <i>Marina Comm, 11am</i> <i>Environmental Comm Mtg. 10:30</i>	2 Ladies floor ex 8-9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex, 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex, 9:15-10 am Lap swim, 10am-1pm Pool Closed, 1-3pm BBQ Potluck 5:30pm	3 Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex 9:15 - 10 am Lap swim, 10am-1pm Marina Workshop, 9am Quilting, 10-3 Spanish Class, 2pm & 3:30pm Road Clean Up 10 am	4 Ladies floor ex 8-9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15am Remedial pool ex 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex 9:15 - 10 am Lap swim, 10am-1pm Marina Sale 9-3	5 Marina Sale 9-3
6 Beach Walk and movie 11:30	7 Ladies floor ex, 8-9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15-9:15am Pool ex, 9:15-10 am Lap swim, 10am-1pm Duplicate Bridge, 1pm	8 Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15-9:15am Pool ex, 9:15-10 am Lap swim, 10am-1pm Marina Workshop, 9am Study Session, 3pm	9 Ladies floor ex 8-9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex, 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex, 9:15-10 am Lap swim, 10am-1pm Pool Closed, 1-3pm	10 Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex 9:15 - 10 am Lap swim, 10am-1pm Marina Workshop, 9am Spanish Class, 2pm & 3:30pm Board Mtg, 7p.m	11 Ladies floor ex 8-9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15am Remedial pool ex 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex 9:15 - 10 am Lap swim, 10am-1pm	12
13 Mother's Day 	14 Ladies floor ex, 8- 9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15-9:15am Pool ex, 9:15-10 am Lap swim, 10am-1pm Social Bridge, 1pm	15 Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex 9:15 -10 am Lap swim, 10am-1pm Marina Workshop, 9am	16 Ladies floor ex 8 - 9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex, 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex, 9:15-10am Lap swim, 10am-1pm Pool Closed, 1-3pm	17 Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex 9:15 - 10am Lap swim, 10am-1pm Marina Workshop, 9am Quilting, 10-3 Spanish Class, 2pm & 3:30pm	18 Ladies floor ex 8 - 9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex 9:15 -10 am Lap swim, 10am-1pm	19
20	21 Ladies floor ex, 8- 9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15-9:15am Pool ex, 9:15-10 am Lap swim, 10am-1pm Duplicate Bridge, 1 pm Pool Comm. Mtg. 3:30	22 Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex 9:15 -10 am Lap swim, 10am-1pm Marina Workshop, 9am - noon	23 Ladies floor ex 8 - 9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex, 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex, 9:15-10 am Lap swim, 10am-1pm Pool Closed, 1-3pm	24 Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex 9:15 - 10am Lap swim, 10am-1pm Marina Workshop, 9am Quilting, 10-3 Spanish Class, 2pm & 3:30pm	25 Ladies floor ex 8-9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15-9:15am Pool ex 9:15-10 am Lap swim, 10am-1pm	26
27	28 Ladies floor ex, 8- 9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15-9:15am Pool ex, 9:15-10 am Lap swim, 10am-1pm Social Bridge, 1pm Memorial Day Picnic, 5 pm	29 Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex 9:15 -10 am Lap swim, 10am-1pm Marina Workshop, 9am - noon	30 Ladies floor ex 8 - 9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex, 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex, 9:15-10 am Lap swim, 10am-1pm <i>Bldg. Comm., 8am</i> Pool Closed, 1-3pm	31 Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex 9:15 - 10am Lap swim, 10am-1pm Marina Workshop, 9am Quilting, 10-3 Spanish Class, 2pm & 3:30pm		

PETERSON PUMP & WATER TREATMENT



NON-ELECTRIC • TWIN TANKS • DEMAND OPERATION

Water Conditioners • Drinking Water Systems

MARTY PETERSON, CWS

360.385.3437

PO Box 1110

www.wateryoulookingfor.com

Port Hadlock, WA 98339

Brett Nelson



385-HELP (4357)

Licensed • Bonded • Insured

Plumbing Repair Service

Complete Plumbing Services

New • Old • Repair • Replace

Remodels • Radiant Heat • Drain Maintenance

P.O. Box 205 Port Hadlock, WA 98339

New Advertisers

Check them out!!

Davis Chiropractic
Christopher Davis DC

1233 West Sims Way
Port Townsend WA.98368

Phone (360) 385-0280

Fax: (360) 385-5452

Email: drcjdavisdc@hotmail.com



Qualified for all disabling
conditions including dementia
and Alzheimer's disease

Heather Hendricks

Certified Nursing Assistant
Private Duty Care

Phone: 360-379-4802

E-mail: heatherlh4@hotmail.com

JOE O'BYRNE
MGR. FHC SALES



9709 THIRD AVE NE #450
SEATTLE, WA 98115
(360) 385-3900 PORT TOWNSEND
(206) 715-3112 SEATTLE
(866) 231-2266 EXT. 2902
(866) 380-1207 FAX

WWW.JOSEPHOBYRNE.COM
JOSEPH_OBYRNE@COUNTRYWIDE.COM

DAN ROOK

360-774-1744

HAVE TOOLS WILL TRAVEL

WOOD WORKER
FINISH CARPENTER
DECKS / FENCES / CABINETS

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
Insured / Bonded / Licensed



Handyman

Pruning • Trimming • Weeding
Gardening • Hedges

Painting • Caulking • Interior & Exterior

Dwayne 360-379-9357

Newsletter Advertising

Proceeds help pay for Cape George Amenities

John L. Scott
REAL ESTATE

Linda Foard

10+ years specializing in Cape George

360.379.4567

or visit www.capegeorge.com



Kam Carpet & Upholstery Cleaning

Specializing in Carpet and Upholstery
Residential/Commercial

(360) 379-4914 or 1-877-2GETKAM

Kam Abbasi
Owner Operated
Licensed and Bonded
Truck Mounted

Indigo
INTERIORS

Have a room that needs a facelift?

1-Day Room Makeovers • Color & Décor Consulting
Feng Shui • Energetic Clearings • Decluttering
Real Estate Staging • Do-It-Yourself Ideas

FREE INITIAL CONSULTATION!

CALL NOW!

360.774.6477 www.indigointeriors.net



Susan Wilson Miller

Associate Broker

Office 360-385-9344 ext. 21

Toll Free 800-776-9344 ext. 21

Cell 360-301-2555

Pager 360-379-6116

susanmiller@olympus.net



Windermere

Windermere Real Estate/
Port Townsend
1220 Water Street
Port Townsend, Washington 98368

SOUND INVESTMENTS

Port Townsend
Real Estate

Ann LaRae Mullin

Broker • Owner

REALTOR®

360-344-4343

360-344-3900 Fax

soundinvestments@olypen.com



JDC CONSTRUCTION INC.

JOHN D. GIESER, PRESIDENT

CUSTOM BUILDERS
GENERAL CONTRACTOR
BONDED • LICENSED • INSURED

P.O. BOX 2073
PORT TOWNSEND, WA 98368-0250
360-385-3287

**NEED HELP FEEDING
YOUR PET?**

Going on vacation? Can't take Fido with you? Prefer to leave Kitty in the comfort of her own territory instead of a kennel? You need the:

**CAPE GEORGE
CRITTER SITTER**

I will provide LOVING care for your pet in your home, while you're away! Please call:
Annie Mullin 344-4141



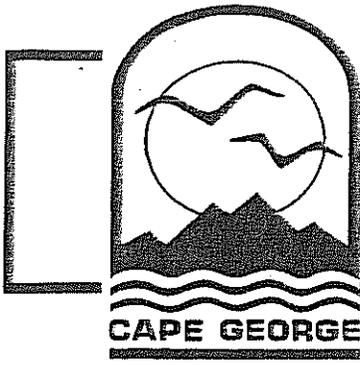
VICKI LEDRAY GRABICKI, BA, LMP

Advanced Energetic Modalities for
Chronic Fatigue, Pain, Arthritis.

Cranial Sacral Therapy

Cert. Flower Essence Practitioner

(360) 385-5982 (360) 385-6152



CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB - PORT TOWNSEND, WA

Newsletter

61 Cape George Drive
Port Townsend, WA 98368
(360) 385-1177

office@capegeorge.org

website: capegeorge.org

Vol. 38, No. 11

June, 2007

President's Corner:

This month brings forth three quotes for our Members to contemplate.

1. "To make no mistakes is not in the power of man; but from their errors and mistakes the wise and good learn wisdom for the future." Plutarch
2. "Nothing will ever be attempted, if all possible objections must first be overcome." Samuel Johnson
3. "When in doubt, tell the truth." Mark Twain

Your Board strives to tell the truth, and keep all of our Members informed. If mistakes are made, I assure you they are mistakes of the heart, not the head. We do not intentionally do anything to lose the goodwill of CGCC. We are advocates for our community and strive to work for the good of our community assets.

Well, we saw the democratic process work at the May Study Session. I appreciate and thank all of our concerned Members who attended the Study Session and Board Meeting to share your opinions. We discussed many issues, clarified some issues, and agreed to disagree on others. This is what your Board likes. We need your input in order to make informed decisions that our Members understand and support.

I missed the Board meeting, so refer to the attached minutes for decisions made by the Board. If you have any questions, call any Board Member or talk to Rick in the office.

WATER is our most important asset. You may not be aware that even though we are a private community; the state controls our water allocation for the number of hook ups that we are allowed, They recently cut our allocation. Your Board and Manager are concerned about this. Rick, our manager, and Eric, our water operator, are working with the State to clarify this issue.

To better monitor our water, in case the state again lowers our allocation and also to meet insur-

ance requirements, we submitted the water meter monitoring system which you approved in December. To allow further member input, we plan to have a final discussion regarding our water plan, which includes this new radio reading meter installation, at the June Study Session.

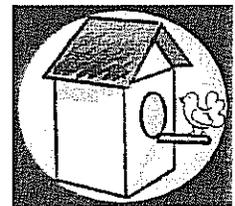
For your information, when Ken, our former Water Operator unexpectedly died, Manager Rick contracted with the PUD to monitor our water system until Eric was hired. At no time were we without professional water management. The PUD was impressed with our well maintained system.

Because Rick has received complaints about fast traffic on our roads, he is consulting with Sheriff Mike Brasfield regarding the possibility of traffic enforcement in our community. We are exploring the temporary placement of a radar device which shows the speed of a vehicle on our roads. Rick will inform the Board of all options and the cost of these for the Board to discuss in June or July.

We have eight candidates running for the Board in this summer's election. Come to the "Meet the Candidates Meeting" on June 12, from 1 to 3pm, at the Clubhouse, to meet them. There will be an open question and answer period. The candidates' statements are listed in this newsletter. Ballots will be mailed out on June 8. Ballots will be counted on July 19, 2007. Ballots must be in by 10am that day.

Plan to attend our Annual Membership Meeting, on July 21, at 2 pm, at the Clubhouse. Election results will be given at that time along with reports on activities for the past year. You also have this opportunity to offer your opinions on issues.

Dave Stanko, President



DEADLINE FOR JULY NEWSLETTER -- June 20

WINE AND CHEESE TASTING AND SOCIAL CLUB MEETING

The Social Club Meeting on June 25 will be held at 7:00 p.m. and will include a wine and cheese tasting. The change in meeting time is in response to many residents who cannot attend daytime meetings. All residents are welcome and encouraged to attend this event.

The Social Club Board would like community-wide input as to what kind of activities everyone would like to attend.

AGENDA

1. Call to Order
2. Minutes of April meeting – Linda Morris
3. Treasurer's Report – Rose Horvath
4. Old Business
5. New Business
 - a. Committee Report on Social Club Expenditures
 - b. Discussion on purchase of reader board to announce community events
 - c. Social Club support of participants in September Cancer marathon (Dahti Blanchard will speak to the members)
 - d. Election of Officers
 - President – Jeannie Ramsey
 - First VP – Maryl Weir
 - Second VP – Mary Hilfer
 - Secretary – Linda Morris
 - Treasurer – Rose Horvath
 - e. Installation of Officers – Helen Ann Skowyra
 - f. Discussion of Social Club name... Does it represent what we do?
 - g. Children's Comm. status – Suzanne Selisch
 - h. Other
6. Adjournment

FITNESS NEWS

In March, the Fitness Committee raised \$4000.00 towards new equipment. We have purchased a new "Life Fitness" recumbent bike. It is a wonderful addition to our fitness room. We intend to add a second elliptical trainer, and we are still accepting donations towards that. You may make a donation at the office. Checks should be made out to Cape George Colony Fitness Room. Please mark "equipment" on the check.

We are in need of someone with extra space and willing to store a couple of pieces of older equipment for us. If you have space please call Phyllis @344-3706.

As the warmer weather approaches, we will begin putting the blinds down again in the afternoon to help keep the heat down in the room. Rick, our manager, has been working on the ventilation. This is helping a lot, and we hope to have a timer installed soon.

We will be ordering new ball stackers so we can keep them stacked one on top of the other to allow more room for floor exercises.

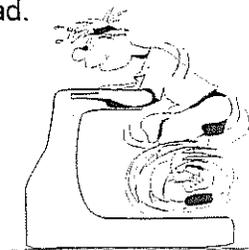
Please do not donate equipment to the room and drop it off without checking with the committee.

We appreciate everyone's efforts to keep our equipment wiped down and clean. We also thank you for bringing clean shoes to change into. The Fitness Room can collect a lot of sand being located in the beach area. However we do ask that your exercise shoes not be left in the room. If everyone did that it would be quite a mess.

Please make sure that you do not let the weights just drop. Please bring them down slowly so they don't crash on each other. It is annoying to others in the room. Also sometime the cable gets caught in between the weights and gets pinched. In time the cable snaps, as it did on the Lat pull down station. New cabling has been ordered for the multi-station machine.

Again our thanks to all of you, who have helped vacuum, dust and wipe things down. Many hands make light the load.

Phyllis Ballough



CAPE GEORGE ROAD CLEAN UP

The Environmental Committee would like to thank the nine people who showed up to work on the clean up effort on Cape George Road. Ron and Sharon Niccoli organized the annual event and provided bags and vests for safety. They picked up a lot of trash, about the size of an oversized pickup truck. They also pulled out a bunch of scotch broom along the road. Those of us with allergies thank them very much for that.

QUILTING GROUP TO EXPAND

The Cape George Quilting Group is expanding to include all Cape George residents who like to quilt, sew, knit, crochet, weave or do other things with fibers. We are also expanding our days to include every Thursday of each month. The Club House will be open for fiber arts from 10:00 A.M. to 3:00 P.M. every Thursday. Come and join a growing group of people who like fiber arts. You are welcome for the whole time or just part of the time. Bring a sack lunch and enjoy the beautiful view while you enjoy your craft. For more information call Mikel Stull (379-2674) or Joyce Alford (379-6540). See you on Thursdays.

PROTECT YOUR PETS

As you plan for how your household would cope after a devastating storm, earthquake or other disaster, keep pets in mind. Here are a few suggestions compiled by the Cape George Emergency Preparedness Committee to help you.

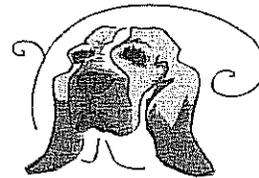
- Arrange in advance with a neighbor who has a key to check on and care for pets in case you can't get home immediately.
- Have enough water and pet food to last 7-10 days. Pets will need less water if they eat canned food.
- If your family must go to a safer location, emergency-management officials urge you to take pets along. However, that may not be an option under an evacuation order and public shelters may not allow animals. Head out early (and plan in advance) to find pet friendly lodging.
- If you hope to board a pet, keep vaccinations and ID tags current.
- Equip an emergency pet-supply kit, ready to grab and go. Include veterinary records, medications, pet food, bottled water, a non-spill bowl, leash or harness, bedding blanket, plastic scoop bags or litter and a favorite toy.
- Pet crates (portable kennels) will make emergency travel and shelter easier.
- A recent photo and an implanted microchip can help identify lost pets and prove ownership.
- As an absolute last resort, if a pet must be left behind, do not let it roam or chain it outside. Consider confining (but not tying) it in a safe, ventilated room with dry food and water — perhaps a bathroom with a filled tub. A sign posted outside the house should indicate where and how many pets are inside and how you can be contacted.

PET OWNERS ATTENTION

One of the best ways to make sure that your dog or cat is not lost is to have a microchip inserted. During the month of May there are three veterinary clinics that are offering reduced rates to have a microchip inserted into your pet. Normally these clinics charge an examination fee plus \$40 to insert a chip. These clinics are waiving the exam fee and cutting the chip fee to \$20. This represents quite a large saving. The chip requires a one-time activation fee of \$10 and a yearly registration fee of approximately \$15. The total cost per animal for this year is \$45. The clinics that are offering this special service are listed here:

Hadlock Veterinary Clinic 385-2020
Oak Bay Animal Hospital..... 385-7297
Chimicum Valley Veterinary Hospital... 385-4488

If you hurry you can still take advantage of this service during the month of May.



DISASTER PREPARATION WORKSHOP

The Cape George Emergency Preparedness Committee invites all residents (year-round & seasonal, long-timers & newcomers, **every-one**) to a workshop on personal and family emergency preparedness.

What disasters threaten residents of CG? What kinds of help are available in Cape George in the event of a disaster? How can I prepare my family and myself for a disaster? How can I help my neighbors in a disaster?

Come to one of the two workshops and get the answers to these and other questions. (The same presentation will be made at the 1:30 and at 7:30 workshop.)

WHEN: Wednesday, June 13

TIME: 1:30 or 7:30 pm (whichever fits your day)

WHERE: Club House

Refreshments will be served

Gary Nelson

My name is Gary Nelson and I ask for your vote in the coming Board of Trustees election.

It was the firing of Dana that motivated me to attend a Board meeting, to make a public statement and to start a blog.

If Elected:

1. I will conduct Club business with respect for all members and employees.
2. I will always attempt to serve in a way that fosters good community relations.
3. I will operate with full regard for our governing documents.
4. I will support the critical role that our committees play in our community.
5. I will pursue costly procurements by following accepted business practices where complete research and investigation is performed. I will support a written analysis and justification of each project be posted for the community to see.
6. I will do my best to communicate clearly the goals, intentions, and positions of the Board decisions in all matters. To that end, I will ask that our web site include a "blog" feature as a forum.
7. I will deliver open and transparent governance.

My Background:

I have a PhD in Electrical Engineering (digital audio processing) from University of California at Santa Barbara (1972) and many years experience in computers, telecommunications, and the Internet. I also have considerable experience as both member and chairman of various communications standards groups where conformance to Roberts Rules of Order was required and so commonplace as to be habitual, and I'm an accomplished public speaker.

I have served as both a vendor and purchaser and in each of these capacities have gained valuable business experience in procurement procedures.

Current Matters of Interest:

I have established a blog at <http://capegeorgegovernance.blogspot.com> that contains written statements I have made to the Board as well as the works of other writers. Anyone is welcome to post comments. Please e-mail me at (gnelson@zynrgy.com), & I'll send you an invitation.

Based on audio experience, I have produced a written report suggesting upgrades for a Clubhouse sound system. This system would meet the needs of voice amplification for Board meetings and provide great sound for TV and for the various programs that benefit from playing recorded and live music.

Being skeptical of the water meter project, I decided to conduct my own "due diligence" research

and was pleasantly surprised to find that the work was well done except for the very important aspects of communication and community relations. I'm grateful to Rick and the Board for doing a good job. I read my report at the last Board meeting(see blog)

Again, I ask for your vote. If elected, I promise not to play harmonica at Board meetings - unless someone asks.

Tom Ramsey

PERSONAL: I am married with 4 Children and 5 Grandchildren. I retired and moved to Cape George Colony in July, 2004. My hobbies include boating, fishing, and minor home remodeling.

EDUCATION: Bachelor of Science degree, Business Administration; Master of Science, Management degree; Master of Business Administration degree.

EXPERIENCE: Over 30 year's experience with National corporations in the capacity of Manager, Sales Manager, and owner of a small business. The various duties of my working career have exposed me to issues dealing with human resources, budgeting and financial concerns, purchasing, production and managing on a day-to-day basis. I also served as Harbormaster for 6 months at Cape George Marina.

OBJECTIVE: To be elected to the Cape George Colony Board of Trustees. Like most of us, my home is my biggest single investment. For this reason, it and the surrounding community rank very high as something that I want to be directly involved in. I place a high value in the Cape George community and its assets. If elected to the Board of Trustees, I would have an opportunity to participate and be an influence in those decisions that will improve and protect community assets.

My past management experiences has caused me to shy away from new rules and regulations when existing or alternative measures can be advanced; and still maintain the high levels of excellence we all enjoy. This is a practice I will employ as your Board member.

Changing demographics is a force that is altering the character of our community. I'm noticing less volunteerism which is a result, in my opinion, of a younger-employed group replacing some of our previously-active Seniors. I want to encourage new community members to become active by reaching out to each one and ask for their input and expertise. Consideration can be given to evenings vs. days and weekends vs. weekdays to accommodate this important segment of our ever-changing community. There is a lot we can do to help populate the dwin-

ence Center, the PT Library, and the Olympic Pet Pals. I have served on the Board of Directors for the Food Coop.

I have always said that the Board of Trustees must adhere to our covenants, by laws, and our rules and regulations. At times this may be very difficult to do, but, in the long run, it makes our job easier. My motto is: Learn from yesterday. Live for today. Hope for tomorrow.

Bill Stull

My wife Mikel and I moved to Cape George in the summer of 1999. Prior to this time we lived in Logan, Utah, where I was a professor of business at Utah State University for 25 years. We consider ourselves fortunate to live in this community, and we have both been actively involved in various activities in the CG community since we arrived.

I have served as the Nominating Committee Chair for at least five years and am currently the Co-chair of the Emergency Preparedness Committee. I attend Board Study sessions and Board meetings on a regular basis, and I'm quite familiar with our Covenants, By-Laws, and other governing documents. I would describe my management style as collaborative, and I see myself as a consensus builder. I believe I have very good organization and administrative skills. I communicate effectively, I try to be above board and honest in all that I do.

I would take my role as Cape George Trustee very seriously and would strive to improve the quality of life that we all enjoy in this community. We need to protect our assets (water, roads, clubhouse, pool, etc) at Cape George and manage financial matters in a way that will contribute to this goal.

When we first moved here in 1999 we were impressed that Cape George had a minimum number of rules and regulations and that most of what we had were logical and necessary. As a trustee I would strive to be sure that the Board did not develop too many new rules and regulations unless they are deemed by the membership as absolutely necessary. I would also attempt to make sure that the Board uses its committees appropriately and that it consults with the appropriate committee as important decisions are made. Additionally, I believe that the Board of Trustees and our manager and staff need to be as transparent as possible when it comes to all of their activities and actions. I would like to see all of our documents (with few exceptions) available to our membership via the web and also in print format in the office with a copy in the Clubhouse.

Serving as a volunteer is one of the joys of

living in this wonderful community. Thanks for your consideration of my candidacy for the Board.

MINUTES OF CAPE GEORGE BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING

May 10, 2007

- 1. Call to order:** Brian Ritchie, Acting President, called the regular meeting to order at 7:01 pm
- 2. In Attendance:** John Bodger, Kitty Rucker, Brian Ritchie Ann Swallow, and Robin Scherting.
- 3. Action on Minutes:** Rucker moved, 2nd Scherting, (passed 4/0) to approve the minutes of the April 12, 2007 Regular Board of Trustees Meeting.
- 4. Treasurer's Report:** (a) As of April 31, 2007, the Checking Account total was \$23,903.27. There are now five CD accounts which, without accrued interest, total \$500,000 in cash and investments. There is also \$76,327.73 in a money market account. This totals \$600,231.00 in cash and investments. (b) Memorial and fundraising funds in a separate account total \$12,453. Marina dues for 2007 in the amount of \$5,360 was mistakenly credited to the 2006 Marina Account. We have asterisked that amount in the Marina Reserve Fund, and it will be available for marina expenditures in 2007, if needed. (See attached report).
- 5. Committee Reports:** Building: Written and oral report by Ann Simpson, Chair. 3 tree cutting requests were approved. 4 Driveway Connection Permits were approved. 1 Building permit was issued. (See attached report) Emergency Preparedness: No report. Environmental: Oral and Written report by Kitty Rucker: (1) There will be a Marine Science Center led beach walk on June 2, at 10:00 a.m. to discuss the Discovery Bay flora and fauna (2) The FOG group had a successful beach clean up and film on May 6, 2007. (3) The Highlands' entrance plan was approved. It will progress after materials and labor are arranged. (4) A plan was developed for the clubhouse area. (5) A work party is being set up to clear debris from the Fred Evans Woodland Trail. (6) A new volunteer chart has been devised that identifies 5 major areas in the community and assigns a coordinator for each area. The Annual Cape George Road Clean Up was held on May 3. (7) We cleaned up the area around the nursery and the barn. (See attached report) Financial: No report. Fitness: No report. Marina: Oral and written report given by Dale Husselton, chair. (1) The Marina Sale raised \$1,565 for the purchase of new tools and an auger style mooring buoy. (2) They are testing a new, non-wood dock box to

moved, 2nd Rucker (passed 4/0) that we amend our policy to allow members to speak to each item as it is being discussed by the Board at the Study Session. (Prior to this member discussion of items was restricted to the Audience Participation portion of the meeting. The Board Meetings will continue to be primarily for Board participation, but member input may be accepted as the Board deems it necessary.)

10) Announcements:

(1) Regular Study Session: June 12, 2007 at 3:00 pm, at Clubhouse.

(2) Regular Board Meeting: June 14, 2007, at 7:00 pm, at Clubhouse.

11) Adjournment: The meeting was adjourned at 7:54

OFFICE ASSISTANT POSITION

There is an opening for a part-time secretary/receptionist here in the Cape George office. If you would like to work part time as a receptionist/secretary in our community or if you know someone who is skilled in computers and business, is self-motivated and works well with people, please contact the office and ask Rick, our manager, for more details on this position.



FOR YOUR FAMILY'S SAFETY

Please make sure that you have a red fire identification address showing in front of your house. If you do not have one the fire department and emergency response team does not know how to locate you. Replacement signs can be obtained at the Jefferson County Planning Dept. next to QFC

*Happy Summer Solstice
June 21st*

The newsletter is an official medium of communication between the governing organization of the Cape George Colony Club and its members. All significant activities of the Club, whether it be decisions of the Board of Trustees, social events, or matters of general interest to the members will be published. We solicit your suggestions and questions relating to the Club and community matters.

Board of Trustees

John Garrett, Sec, 385-4332 Dave Stanko, President, 385-5688 John Bodger, Treas, 379-3341
 Kitty Rucker, Trustee, 385-4927 Brian Ritchie, VP, 379-6544 Ann Swallow, Trustee, 379-9363
 Robin Scherting, Trustee, 379-1344

CAPE GEORGE STAFF

Manager - Rick Peirson - 385-2208
 Office Assistant - Vacant - 385-1177
 Maintenance Person – Donald Weathersby
 Water System Operator – Eric Thomas

Comm Ctr Phone: 385-3670

Marina Phone: 379-5153

Office Hours - Monday through Thursday - 8:00-12:00 noon

COMMITTEE CHAIRPERSONS OR BOARD LIAISON

Building..... Ann Simpson 379-9105	Marina Com/Harbormaster.. Dale Huselton 385-0614
Children's Committee..... Suzanne Selisch 379-4189	Newsletter..... Kitty Rucker..... 385-4927
Clubhouse Rental Coord Jennifer Martin 379-1960	Neighborhood Watch Mikel Stull & 379-2674
Elections Marily Hider 385-5167 Bonnie Strickland.. ... 385-0406
Emergency Preparedness.. Bill Stull & 379-2674	Nominating Bernie delValle 379-9025
..... Larry Southwick 379-2878	Roads Larry Southwick 379-2878
Environmental Bernie delValle 379-9025	Social Club Jeannie Ramsey 385-1263
Finance..... Linda Cooley 385-9574	Swimming Pool Bruce Candioto 379-2563
Fitness Center..... Phyllis Ballough 344-3706	Water Advisory Vacant
	Welcome Julie Kalar 379-9427

Newsletter Advertising

Proceeds help pay for Cape George Amenities

John L. Scott
REAL ESTATE

Linda Foard

10+ years specializing in Cape George

360.379.4567

or visit www.capegeorge.com



Kam Carpet & Upholstery Cleaning

Specializing in Carpet and Upholstery
Residential/Commercial

(360) 379-4914 or 1-877-2GETKAM

Kam Abbasi
Owner Operated
Licensed and Bonded
Truck Mounted

Indigo
INTERIORS

Have a room that needs a facelift?

1-Day Room Makeovers • Color & Décor Consulting
Feng Shui • Energetic Clearings • Decluttering
Real Estate Staging • Do-It-Yourself Ideas

FREE INITIAL CONSULTATION!

CALL NOW!

360.774.6477 www.indigointeriors.net



Susan Wilson Miller

Associate Broker

Office 360-385-9344 ext. 21

Toll Free 800-776-9344 ext. 21

Cell 360-301-2555

Pager 360-379-6116

susanmiller@olympus.net



Windermere

Windermere Real Estate/
Port Townsend
1220 Water Street
Port Townsend, Washington 98368

SOUND INVESTMENTS

Port Townsend
Real Estate

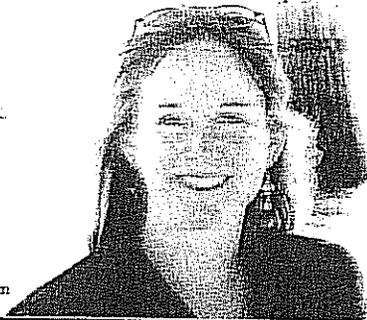
Anne LaRae Mullin

Broker • Owner
REALTOR®

360-344-4343

360-344-3900 Fax

soundinvestments@olympus.com



JDC CONSTRUCTION INC.

JOHN D. GIESER, PRESIDENT

CUSTOM BUILDERS
GENERAL CONTRACTOR
BONDED • LICENSED • INSURED

P.O. BOX 2078
PORT TOWNSEND, WA 98368-0250
360-385-3267

**NEED HELP FEEDING
YOUR PET?**

Going on vacation? Can't take Fido with you? Prefer to leave Kitty in the comfort of her own territory instead of a kennel? You need the:

**CAPE GEORGE
CRITTER SITTER**

I will provide LOVING care for your pet in your home, while you're away! Please call:
Annie Mullin 344-4141



VICKI LEDRAY GRABICKI, BA, LMP

Advanced Energetic Modalities for
Chronic Fatigue, Pain, Arthritis.

Cranial Sacral Therapy

Cert. Flower Essence Practitioner

(360) 385-5982 (360) 385-6152



CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB - PORT TOWNSEND, WA

Newsletter

61 Cape George Drive
Port Townsend, WA 98368
(360) 385-1177

office@capegeorge.org

website: capegeorge.org

Vol. 38, No. 12

July, 2007

President's Corner:

HAPPY FORTH OF JULY!

Freedom is a precious commodity. This month, on July 4th, we celebrate our hard fought freedom. Thomas Jefferson reflects on freedom, "In every country where man is free to think and to speak, difference of opinion will arise from difference of perception, and the imperfection of reason; but these differences, when permitted, as in this happy country, to purify themselves by free discussion, are but as passing clouds overspreading our land transiently, and leaving our horizon more bright and serene." Lastly, Mahatma Gandhi said, "Freedom is not worth having if it does not connote freedom to err....."

Fourth of July Fireworks at CGCC:

Jeannie Ramsey, our Social Chair, has arranged to have Fire Department personnel on hand starting at 7PM. So bring your LEGAL FIREWORKS to the beach area and have a great time. Thanks Jeannie!

"Freedom" and Voting!

Please remember to vote for 4 of the 8 candidates for the 4 open positions on our Board. You must have your completed ballot into the office by Friday July 20, before 10:30 AM to be counted.

"Freedom" to attend our Annual Membership Meeting:

Our Annual Membership Meeting is Saturday July 21, 2007, at 2 PM, at the CGCC Club House. We will have a quick review of the Board's activities over the last year, will meet and talk to our 4 new Board Members, and will get reacquainted with the 3 veteran Board Members.

Special Board Meeting:

There will be a special Board Meeting on Tuesday, July 24th, at 6 PM at the Club House.

On the agenda will be the election of Board Officers (by the 2007-2008 Trustees), discussion of committees, assignment of Board Committee Liaisons and

discussion of their responsibilities, and a discussion of alternative Board Meeting hours for the purpose of accommodating more Members. All Members are welcome to observe our meeting process. There will be another notification of this meeting 48 hours before the meeting.

June Board Meeting:

Attached are John Garret's June Board minutes. They paint a great description of all topics discussed. Feel free to call any Board Member to discuss the minutes.

Board Members:

A special public thank you to all of the Board Members for a great team effort and productive year. An extra-special THANK YOU to our departing Board Members, Kitty Rucker, Robin Scherting, (Robin has chosen to run for the Board for another term), Brian Richie and John Garrett.

These folks have given countless hours of volunteer time to contribute to the quality of life within the Cape George Community.

Volunteer Needed!

YOUR BOARD WANTS TO EXTEND A THANK YOU TO ALL THOSE VOLUNTEERS WHO HELPED IN THE CAPE GEORGE COMMUNITY THIS YEAR. YOUR WORK ALONG WITH THAT OF OUR PAID STAFF HAS MADE THIS A GREAT PLACE TO LIVE.

Dave Stanko
President
Board of Trustees



DEADLINE FOR AUGUST NEWSLETTER -- July 20

MEET OUR NEW OFFICE ASSISTANT

Please stop into the office and make the acquaintance of our new Office Assistant. Her name is Tami Barber, and on June 25th she became our new Office Assistant. We think that you will really like her, and after a long time of having to make do without someone in the office, we are really happy to have her on board.

Here is some background information on Tami. She is married and has two children, a son Ryan who is in his second year of college and a daughter Lyza who is a senior at Chimacum High School. Her husband's name is Otis, and he is employed with Leonetti Plumbing.

She was the Administrative Assistant for Kala Point for 7 ½ years, so she does bring to the job considerable background experience working with homeowner associations. Her experience at Kala Point was a very good one and, according to our manager, Rick Peirson, she did a wonderful job there. She told me that one of the favorite parts of her job there was meeting and working with the community, the Board and committee members. She hopes to use her past experience to help her make many contributions here at Cape George.

She says that, so far, everyone whom she has met in our community has been pleasant and encouraging, and she hopes to have a long and happy stay here.

Please stop by the office and say hello to Tami. Once she becomes more familiar with her new surroundings she hopes to be as knowledgeable about Cape George as she was with Kala Point. Until then, she says will do the best she can to assist you. It may take her a little while to learn our routine, but she promises to greet you with a smile.

WELCOME ABOARD Tami Barber



CEDAR PARK LOOKS WONDERFUL

We would like to give a special thank you to Mardella Rowland and Judy Hagen for their work on Cedar Park. They have been working almost every day to make the park look nice. Volunteers are something special that Cape George has that most home owner communities do not. Pick a project and do your share.

Drivers Needed For Volunteer Driving Service

There is a group which offers rides to people in Cape George who can't drive to doctors' appointments, food shopping, or other errands.

Please help your neighbors who cannot drive by volunteering to be a part of this group. You will only be called on about once a month if we have enough volunteers.

Call Rhebe at 379-0589 to sign up, if you have questions, or if you know of someone who needs this service.

Event Recap

See articles in this newsletter for details and/or see calendar on the last page.

July 4.....	BBQ and Fireworks
July 10.....	Study Session
July 12.....	Board Meeting
July 20.....	Newsletter Deadline
July 20	Ballots Counted
July 21.....	Annual Meeting,
July 22	Salmon Barbecue
July 24.....	Special Board Meeting (6 PM)

Ongoing events:

Mondays.....	Bridge
Thursdays.....	Spanish Classes
Tuesday/Thursday.....	Marina Workshop
Mon,Wed,Fri.....	Ladies Floor Exercise
Mon-Fri.....	Pool Exercise
Daily.....	Pool and Exercise Room
1st/3rd Thursdays.....	Quilting

CELEBRATE THE FOURTH OF JULY WITH BARBEQUE AND FIREWORKS

Please join us for the Social Club sponsored barbeque and fireworks on the 4th of July, at 5:30 p.m., at the Cape George gazebo and picnic area. The barbeque pit will be fired up so that you can cook whatever meat you wish to bring. Please also bring a side dish or a dessert to share with your friends and neighbors. If the weather does not cooperate, we will eat inside.

Condiments and lemonade, as well as paper plates, napkins, cups and tableware will be provided. Also, BYOB. If you have houseguests, please include them in this outing. We encourage you to bring fireworks that you would like to shoot off. But remember that they must be legal in the State of Washington. There will be a fire truck on site in case of problems.

Newsletter Notice

Articles for the August newsletter will be due by July 20. Please get all articles to Kitty Rucker, at kittyjrucker@juno.com.

NEW CLUB HOUSE COORDINATOR

We would like to thank Mardella Rowland for volunteering to become our new Club House Coordinator effective July 1. She is the person who will monitor the Club House when it is rented to make sure that there is no damage and that all rules are followed. This is a very important job because we must make sure that the community's property is protected.

Mardella is replacing Jennifer Martin who had to resign the position. We would like to thank Jennifer for all of her work as well.

KUDO CORNER

Have you noticed how nice the signs at the entrance to Cape George look now and most recently how nice the Marina sign is. You might also be aware of newly painted school bus shelter in the Village. This is the work of Eileen and Ray Pierson. Their next projects are painting the other school bus shelters and the white posts at the marina. Be sure to thank them for all of their work when you see them.

COUNTY DECK PERMITS CHANGED

As of February 2007 there has been a permit exception for decks less than 30 inches above grade" for residential construction only. There can be no roof, the builder must not build into the setback areas, and the deck must be built per International Building Code.

We are here to work with you. If you have any questions regarding building please contact your Building Committee.

Ann Simpson, Chairgirl, 379-9105

July Fitness News

As summer arrives, we find most all of the snow birds are back and the use of the fitness room actually increases. Many people have asked me when it is the least busy. It is most busy early morning up to 10 a.m. and then again in the late afternoon.

Now that the temperature is increasing, please close the blinds to block the afternoon sun. Above the electrical panel, a timer switch has been installed for the fan. You may turn it on for up to 60 minutes. The ceiling fans help circulate the air in the room and help immensely.

Have a wonderful summer, and thank you for all the support you have given the committee. We will give a full report of our activities at the annual meeting in July.

Phyllis Ballough



MARINA NEWS

Hats off to our marina crew who coordinated the job on the south end parking lot. It was scraped and cleaned of weeds, leveled, graveled, and rolled. Electrical outlets were installed for boat maintenance. ***Absolutely no heaters are to be used in this area, please!***

When parking your trailer, keep it in line with other trailers. Please help us to keep this area neat and clean.

Our marina entrance is scheduled to be dredged on July 12th and 13th.

Please direct all of your marina questions to me, Dale Huselton, Harbor Master, 385-0614.

BRIDGE CHANGE OF SCHEDULE

The Monday afternoon Social Bridge Group has been managed by volunteer Vivian LaBonte for 15 years. All the social bridge players say a great big "Thank You" to Vivian for her efforts in calling and organizing the games for all these years.

On Monday, June 11, a final round of Social Bridge was enjoyed after a celebration with pizzas, cookies and good eats. Four tables of bridge enthusiasts met and vied for honors.

Until some other member agrees to chair the group social bridge will not meet on the 2nd and 4th Mondays. Instead there will be Duplicate Bridge played every Monday at 1 p.m.

SALMON BARBECUE SUNDAY, JULY 22, 2007

The Cape George Annual Salmon Barbecue will be held on Sunday, July 22, serving from 1:00 to 2:00 P.M. at the Clubhouse. All members are invited. Tickets are limited to 150 - first come, first served. If any tickets remain on Monday, July 9, each residence may invite up to two guests until all tickets are sold or the deadline, whichever occurs first

The menu will be succulent fresh sockeye salmon from Bristol Bay Alaska, with lemon and/or tartar sauce, baked potato, salad greens, fresh fruit, rolls, beverage, and dessert. BYOB. With a superb feast, a fantastic setting and the warm companionship of old and new friends, who can resist?

Table service will be provided.

Feel free to bring your own table and chairs and tablecloth - that way you and your guests can linger and enjoy the beach for as long as you wish.

Reservations must be in the Cape George office by Friday, July 13 by 2:00 PM. Please make your check payable to the Cape George Social Club and mark it for the Salmon Barbecue. No refunds will be made after the deadline.

Questions? Call Ann Simpson 379-9105, Jeannie Ramsey, 385-1263, Maryl Weir, 379-0902

Cut here _____

PLEASE submit this form with your reservation

Please make reservations for ____ @ \$12.00 each and ____ children (under 10) @ \$6.00 each for the Salmon Barbecue to be held on Sunday, July 22, 2007, from 1:00 to 2:00 P.M.

Enclosed is my check in the amount of \$ _____

NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____

PHONE: _____

EMERGENCY PHONE NUMBERS

Your Emergency Preparedness and Neighborhood Block Watch Committees have organized many of your neighbors to be able to respond to emergency needs in our community. We recently had a tree blow down, and it became apparent that the community doesn't know whom to call in these kinds of situations. We provide the following for your home use. We will print these numbers in a more useable format in the future, but until you receive one, cut this out and put it where you can find it when you need it. Please share this with all people in your household.

If you have a medical problem, a personal injury, or a fire or police emergency, call 911. Don't call Cape George unless you can't get through to 911 after repeated attempts. We can contact them by ham radio, but it will take awhile to mobilize a radio operator which we will do automatically in a major emergency event. You may also contact your Neighborhood Block Watch Captain to help make emergency contacts if you are unable to do so.

If you have a power outage, call Puget Sound Energy at 1-888-225-5773. If power lines are down and action needs to be taken to protect people from harm, call 911. Please also call Cape George as shown below so we can be aware and respond to the situation as needed, such as putting up barricades. During a power outage, your wireless home phone won't work, but a phone that is hard-wired will usually work when the power is out. We recommend that all homes have at least one hard-wired phone for emergency needs. Remember to connect it when the power goes out. Cell phones can be used unless there is a major emergency event when all phone service will be overloaded and ineffective.

If you have or see an emergency that is Cape George's responsibility during working hours, please call the office at 385-1177 or 385-2208. If the situation is under control, please wait until the office is open and call then.

If the situation is an emergency and can not wait for regular office response or if it's a significant emergency event and the phones are overloaded, contact the Cape George members as shown below. You may also contact your Neighborhood Block Watch Captain to help make emergency contacts if you are unable to do so. Remember, all of these people are volunteers and your neighbors so don't call them unnecessarily.

In an emergency event occurs during non-

office hours, the Cape George Incident Management Team is organized to respond as needed. The names and phone numbers are shown below. Call from the top down until you reach a real person. Don't just leave a message because that person may not get the message in time. If telephone contact is not possible, contact your Neighborhood Block Watch Captain who will take steps to contact the Incident Management Team.

We also have a First Responder Group of people throughout the community that have two-way radios to communicate needs during an emergency, and they will contact the Incident Management Team. We will provide their names, addresses and phone numbers in the future when they are fully organized. You may also go or send someone to the addresses shown below or to the Emergency Operations Center, which should be open during emergency events. It is located in the garage building behind the Colony mailboxes. The Incident Management Team will then mobilize resources as they are available and contact the County emergency offices by radio if needed.

Cape George Incident Management Team

Larry Southwick, 64 Queets Pl.	379-2878
Bill Stull, 55 Queets Place,	379-8674
Kitty Rucker, 102 Marine View Pl.	385-4927
Jeff Gibbons, 311 Bridle Way,	385-2043
Stewart Pugh, 184 Colman Drive,	379-9944
Diana Cowan, 121 Sunset Blvd,	385-2394
Jack/Carolyn Salmon, 290 Colman	379-9392
Zane Wylly, 42 Coleman Place	385-7632
Dave Stanko.31 Victoria Loop	385-5688

WATCHING THE SEASONS CHANGE

If you have never done it, watch the setting of the sun each night from now until December. It is a wondrous thing to behold. This week at the Summer Solstice, June 21, the sun set about one third of the way across Protection Island. Right now it is moving in an arc south across the sky. By September 23, the Fall Equinox, it will be setting just about over Diamond Point. On Decembr 22, it will set far south over the mountains. Then it heads north again to set over Diamond Point on March 21. Aren't we lucky to have such a wonderful open sky where we can see this natural wonder happen every year?!!!

**RECENT RULE CHANGES APPROVED BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
AT THE JUNE 2007 BOARD OF TRUSTEE MEETING.**

The following two documents were approved by the Board of Trustees at their June 14, 2007 Board of Trustees' Meeting. We ask you to read these new rules and make sure that you understand the new requirements. If you have any questions please call our manager, Rick Peirson or any Board Member and they will be happy to answer your questions. All changes are indicated in bold and italicized print. If there are violation of these rules the manager is authorized to fine members and/or to withdraw members' privileges.

NEW RULES FOR SWIMMING POOL

Any violation of the following rules may subject pool user to suspension (period of suspension to be determined by manager) of all swimming pool privileges and possible fines.

1. Admission to the swimming pool is limited to members in good standing and their family, ***along with an occasional guest as defined in the Cape George "Guest Policy". * The Complete Guest policy is available at the Cape George office.***
2. Minors and guests ***MUST*** be accompanied by a Club member who is at least 18. Member assumes full responsibility and liability for them during the swim period.
3. A "Swimming Pool Party Agreement" form must be obtained from the office at least one week prior to the event and posted on the entry door to the pool. There is a maximum of 15 guests allowed at one time. There must be one adult for every two children under 10 years of age or for non-swimmers.
4. The member's personal ***card / fob must remain in the member's possession, and is not to be loaned. If lost***, the member assumes full responsibility, and shall report the loss to Office immediately. A replacement fee of \$20 will be charged.
5. ***Pool hours are 5 a.m. to 9 p.m. Monday through Friday. The pool area (including the wading pool) is reserved for specific activities as follows: 7:30 a.m. to 10:15 a.m. for water exercises; 10:15 a.m. to 12:00 noon for adult only lap swimming; 12 to 1 p.m. general lap swimming. From 1:00 p.m. until 9:00 p.m. the pool is open for free swim. On weekends and national holidays that fall on a weekday the pool is available for open swim from 5 a.m. to 9 p.m. All members and guests MUST leave the premises, and the security gate will be locked at 9 p.m.***
6. Appropriate swim attire must be worn in the pool.
7. All doors to the pool area are to be closed at all times. Open doors cause the humidifier to malfunction. The door electronics are also affected when the door is propped open.
8. As no lifeguard is on duty at any time, Cape George Colony Club does not provide supervision; therefore swimming alone is discouraged. Responsibility for safety resides entirely with the individual user.
9. Showers are required before entering the pool. In an effort to conserve water and our environment, please limit showers to five minutes.
10. Unsafe conduct is prohibited in the pool and pool area. This includes, but is not limited to running, excessive noise or splashing, diving, water fights, dunking another swimmer, or any behavior resulting in property damage. Life buoys are in the pool area for emergency use ***ONLY*** and are not to be used for any other purpose.
11. No air mattresses or similar large flotation devices are allowed; no SCUBA equipment is allowed.
12. Food and glass are prohibited in the pool and pool area. Only non-breakable water bottles are permitted.
13. Children who are not toilet-trained must wear waterproof diapers. Failure to comply with this requirement may result in loss of pool privilege and responsibility for expenses incurred while the pool is closed for cleaning.
14. Report any violations, problems or safety concerns to office immediately. ***Do not attempt any repairs.***

RULES AND REGULATIONS — USE OF CLUB PROPERTY

1 CP16- June14 (07)

EXERCISE ROOM

Any violation of the following rules may subject exercise room user to suspension of all exercise room privileges and possible fines.

1. Admission to the exercise room is limited to members and family who are in good standing, **along with an occasional guest as defined in Cape George "Guest Policy"**.
** Complete Guest Policy available at the Cape George Office.*
2. Member children from ages 14 to 18 may exercise in the fitness room only if supervised by an adult. **NO CHILDREN UNDER 14 ARE ALLOWED IN THE EXERCISE ROOM AT ANY TIME.**
 - a. The child's guardian **MUST FIRST** sign a waiver releasing Cape George from any liability involved in child/children using equipment. Failure to sign such waiver may result in loss of privileges.
 - b. Parent or guardians **MUST FIRST** go over rules with said children before they may use equipment.
3. Club members; will assume full responsibility for their guest's behavior. Any person of any age causing damage beyond normal wear and tear to equipment shall be held financially responsible. **Property damage could result in repair damages and a loss of room privileges.**
4. Personal Card / *Fob* **must remain in members possession and is not to be loaned, if lost A fee of \$20.00 will charged to replace lost item.**
5. The exercise room will be available for use from 5:00 a.m. and closed at 9:00 p.m. every day. **All doors to the Exercise room must remain closed and locked at all times. At 9 p.m. all members and guest must leave the premises.**
6. Cape George Colony Club provides no supervision in the exercise room. Responsibility for safety resides entirely with the individual equipment user.
7. **NO STREET SHOES ARE ALLOWED** – Change into clean gym shoes before exercising. No belt buckles, blue jeans, or loose jewelry may be worn as they may damage equipment or cause injury.
8. Unsafe conduct is prohibited in the exercise room. Excessive noise will not be tolerated. **No radios are allowed, Only personal listening devices with head phones are permitted.**
9. Food and glass are prohibited in exercise room. Only non-breakable water bottles are permitted.
10. Because of the close environment, personal hygiene is of the utmost importance. Please avoid the use of heavy perfume or cologne.
11. Members must be courteous at all times and a reasonable effort should be made to share equipment. 30 minute limit on Cardio equipment.
12. Members must use disinfectant supplies provided to wipe off equipment after each use.
13. Report any equipment problems or safety concerns immediately to the office @360-385-1177. Emergency number: 360-379-7696 or email www.office@capegeorge.com. Do not attempt to repair or adjust any equipment that has malfunctioned.

NEIGHBORHOOD WATCH

MAILBOXES - The person who delivers our mail, Tami Corden, and her supervisor have asked us to remind residents to pick up their mail every day. We had our mailboxes rifled on Mother's Day and are not sure how much mail was lost or placed in other mailboxes. Tami also reported that many mailboxes are so full that it is difficult to add more mail to these boxes. This is dangerous because of personal information that comes to each of us.

If you are going to be gone for a few days, please ask a trusted neighbor or block captain to pick up your mail for you. If you will be gone for longer periods of time, please have your mail held at the post office.

Please report any suspicious activity at the mailboxes to the mail delivery person, your block captain and the office. This way we can take appropriate action to keep our mail delivery safe.

TELEPHONES - The water emergency on Memorial Day made it clear to the Neighborhood Watch Committee that we can not utilize the emergency telephone trees when the power is out. One way to address this problems is for residents to purchase or utilize an older type will connect to a telephone jack in your home. This type of phone is not portable and requires no power. This will allow us to alert most of our neighbors to emergency situations. Thrift stores frequently have these phones for sale inexpensively. Stores such as Walmart or other discount stores sell these also.

BLOCK CAPTAINS - Block Captains are designated by an * in the new phone book. If you do not know your block captain, please call Mikel Stull at 379-2674 or Bonnie Strickland at 385-0406. We are in the process of updating these telephone trees. We do not have block captains on part of South Palmer, Vancouver Drive in the Colony, Pine Street, Cedar Street in the Village and Cole Avenue in the Highlands. Bonnie and Mikel will be calling these residents to update those telephone trees. If you can volunteer on any of those streets to be a block captain, we would greatly appreciate it.

DOGS RUNNING IN PACKS

We remind you that having pets in our community is a responsibility and not just a right. We have rules that govern how pets are to be allowed in Cape George. First of all, "pets are to be on a leash at all times when not on the owner's property, except for that area at the bottom of Marine Drive (north of the clubhouse to the south end of the marina, where they can be exercised off leash, but under voice control)", as per our Rules and Regulations, (PP01-01) LIVESTOCK, PETS. Most of our pet owners are very conscientious and keep their pets under control at all times, but a few seem either to be unaware of the rule above or simply don't care.

We have recently been receiving many complaints about dogs that are running loose with no owner in view. This is particularly a problem in the Highlands where we have had packs of dogs who have frightened or upset neighbors. Some of these dogs are rather large and can be very intimidating.

The manager would like to remind you that if you see dogs running loose, you should call the office if you know to whom the dog belongs. He will then issue a notice of violation to the owner. The penalty for a first time violation is \$25 to \$500 fine depending on the severity of the problem. For subsequent violations the fine can jump to \$50 to \$1000. When this rule is frequently violated or if the nature of the violation is serious, the Board has, in the past, ruled that the animal must be removed permanently from the community.

If there is a problem and you do not know to whom the dog belongs, please call the Jefferson County Humane Society and ask them to come and pick up the dog. We can not do anything if we do not know who the owner is.

Please be a considerate neighbor and make sure that your pet does not cause problems in the Cape George. We are a growing community, and we must make sure that everyone is safe and unthreatened in any way by people's pets.

FOR YOUR FAMILY'S SAFETY

Please make sure that you have a red fire identification address showing in front of your house. If you do not have one the fire department and emergency response team does not know how to locate you. Replacement signs can be obtained at the Jefferson County Planning Dept. next to QFC

**CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB
BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING
JUNE 14, 2007**

1. **Call to order:** Dave Stanko, President, called the regular meeting to order at 7:00 pm.
2. **In Attendance:** John Bodger, John Garrett, Brian Ritchie, Kitty Rucker (via teleconference), Robin Scherting, David Stanko, and Ann Swallow.
3. **Action on Minutes:** Brian Ritchie moved and John Garrett seconded to approve the Minutes of the Board of Trustee Meetings of December 14, 2006 and of May 10, 2007, and it was (passed 6/0).
4. **Treasurer's Report:** Oral report as follows. As of May 31, 2007, the checking account balance was \$29,890, the 5 CD accounts totaled \$500,000, and the money market account total was \$101,654. The Income exceeds the budgeted amounts of \$299,075 income versus \$294,625 budgeted for the Total, and \$153,713 income versus \$141,153 budgeted for the Net. Attached are the Un-audited Consolidated Income/Expense Statement for Water, Marina, and General, and the statement for the Certificates of Deposit & Money Market Account and Fundraiser Investment Account Statement, all as of May 31, 2007.
5. **Committee Reports:**
 - Building:** The Building Committee Chair, Ann Simpson, provided both oral & written reports. The Building Committee approved 3 tree cutting requests & 2 earthworks requests. The written report is attached.
 - Children's:** No report. **Emergency Preparedness:** The Emergency Committee Co-Chairperson, Bill Stull, provided both an oral and a written report. In addition to the items in the written report that were covered in the oral report, the following additional items were covered in the oral report: 1) An apartment-sized refrigerator has been donated and installed in the workshop for the emergency, temporary storage of medicines during lengthy power outages; 2) the latest version of the Emergency Preparation Plan is available on the CGCC web site; 3) emergency procedures and telephone numbers will be included in the community telephone book in the next publication and, in the interim, may be made available for insert into the current phone book; and 4) John Garrett will be getting a Firewise section ready for the Plan.
 - Environmental:** A brief oral report was provided by Robin Scherting. There was a successful beach walk-and cleanup performed, there will be no monthly meetings of the committee in the months of July /August.
 - Financial:** A written report was provided by Linda Cooley and is attached. An oral report was given by Rhebe Greenwald as follows. No formal meetings were held in May, but, there was a review of the CGCC insurance coverage and questions were submitted to the Manager to address with the agent prior to our payment.
 - Fitness:** No report. **Marina:** Dale Huselton provided a brief summary of items discussed at their committee meeting which are highlighted in the attached listing. Also attached is a copy of the committee's long term plan. The following provides amplification information concerning one of the listed items and an additional item: 1) the committee is addressing the purchase of a buoy to be placed outside the harbor entrance for moorage of boats during periods when the harbor cannot be entered by the subject boats; and 2) trailer owners who are parking their trailers in the South lot are encouraged to park their trailers in a neat and orderly manner.
 - Membership:** No report. It was noted by Dave Stanko that there was no such committee any longer in effect, and that the office would assume the responsibility for providing the service.
 - Neighborhood Watch:** A written and oral report was provided by the committee co-chair, Mikel Stull. The written report is attached. The oral report summarized the issues that arose as the result of a tree falling and taking out power lines, & the issues are presented in detail in the written report.
 - Nominating:** No report. **Pool:** No report. **Roads:** No report. **Social Club:** No report. **Water Advisory:** No report.
6. **Information:** 1) Water permanganate insertion presentation by Mercy Del Valle. An environmental Fact Sheet on this chemical is attached hereto. More information to come to the Board in July by Water Manager Eric. 2) A Pool presentation was made by Chair Bruce Candioto. Written information is attached hereto. Estimates to the Board by July or August Study Session, Report by July Study Session. 3) Manager Peirson to talk to Sheriff Brasfield and Police Chief Daily to authorize speed and traffic enforcement. Manager Peirson to report to the Board by July Study Session. A copy of a letter from the County Sheriff to the Kala Point HOA defining the Sheriff's position is attached hereto. 4) Kitty Rucker recommended CGCC use environmentally friendly products. 5) We postponed to the July Study Session the discussion of the Memorial Committee funds-after the Social Committee discusses it at their meeting. 6) The Manager will put the complete CGCC Governing Documents on the Web and a complete copy in the CGCC Club-house library, to make them readily available to Members. 7) The Manager Rick Peirson will research why

Continuation of Committee Reports

we have had our total number of water hookups reduced by the State. He will report back to us at the July meeting. Two correspondence items are attached hereto. 8) Dale Huselton reported that the three priorities for the Marina are replacing the pilings, entry to the Marina and dredging the inside of the Marina. Dale will report costs to the Board by July or August. 9) Manager Rick Pierson to work on finding a new driller for well # 5 and report to the Board by the July Board meeting or sooner. A discussion regarding HOA attorney retaining fees and options is postponed until July.

7. Manager's Report: The following is a summary of information provided via oral reports at the Study Session and this Board meeting and excludes information redundant to that contained elsewhere herein.

1) An emergency generator for the water system failed to work when needed due to its motor having failed during operation. There was also a problem uncovered in that the generator had to be manually started, leaving the Highlands without adequate water pressure. Corrective action to be taken by the Board under New Business, below. 2) The lack of back-flushing of our filter system media with potassium permanganate has caused some deterioration of the media and may cause us to have to replace the media sooner than anticipated. More information will follow. 3) Re-painting of stripes, speed bumps, and stop lines is nearly complete. 4) We are looking for a new well driller as our most recent contractor suddenly passed away. 5) A test hole will be dug on the bay side of the swimming pool building to investigate potential tidal impact (water incursion) on our repair work needed for the swimming pool. 6) A Ham Radio set furnished and installed by the county is now operational in the maintenance shop for use by CGCC emergency operations and interface with the county Emergency Operations Center. 7) The boat trailer parking lot South of the Marina was repaired and there are now power plugs available for lights and tool usage. 8) The microphone system for the clubhouse has been replaced. (It was integrated with the large-screen TV audio system to allow teleconferencing with Gary Nelson for the candidate Trustee candidate session and for Kitty Rucker to participate in the Board Meeting via telephone, and it was quite successful). 9) A new office assistant has been hired and will start working in the office beginning June 25th. Office hours beginning the following week will be 9 am to 2 pm, Monday through Friday. 10) Notices of violations for failures to cut grass on properties were issued to about two dozen members, including two properties that have homes with occupancy. Contracted cutting has begun and members will be billed as their lots are mowed.

8. Member Participation: Appreciated and welcomed, open mike, 3 minute presentations.

1) A packet of letters was received from Dean Shinn and was not read due to its length (12 pages). It covered a variety of issues concerning the Marina. The letters are provided as an attachment to these minutes. 2) A letter was received concerning a view obstruction. No action is possible by the Board or the Cape George Manager or Building Committee unless it is a hedge issue as outlined in our governing documents. Members are reminded that we must rely on a sense of neighborliness and, hopefully, friendly discourse between members, when dealing with all other view obstruction issues, except for house heights. 3) Pool hours were questioned and how to attempt getting them changed. It was clarified that the Manager has been given that responsibility. Members wishing for a change should first contact the Pool Committee Chairperson and work with him and the Manager. 4) Kayak storage has become a problem and members who have or wish to have a kayak stored in our designated storage area are advised that they need to have their identity posted on the kayak and to coordinate with the Harbormaster. Kayaks without identity may be removed, so, please work with us on this issue.

9. New Business:

1) It was moved by John Garrett, seconded by John Bodger, and passed 6/0 to grant authorization of the expenditure of the special assessment funds for the **water meter equipment and installation** approved by the membership.

2) It was moved by John Bodger, seconded by Kitty Rucker, and passed 6/0 to grant approval of funds for the **water system generator motor and automatic activation switch** for funds of the order of approximately \$10,391 with reserve fund resolution to be accomplished upon receipt of first billing.

3) It was moved by John Bodger, seconded by Kitty Rucker, and passed 6/0 that we grant approval of funds for **marina parking lot repair** and reserve fund resolution in the total amount of \$11,320 with \$10,195.02 to come from marina funds and the remainder to come from roads funds.

4) It was moved by Kitty Rucker, seconded by John Bodger, and passed 6/0 to approve **funds for marina dredging** in the amount of \$9,000.

- 5) It was moved by Robin Scherting, seconded by John Bodger, & passed 6/0 to approve **new rules for the swimming pool & fitness room** as submitted by the respective committees & attached hereto.
- 10. Announcements:** 1). Regular Study Session: July 10, 2007 at 3:00 pm at the clubhouse. 2). Regular Board of Trustee Meeting: July 12, 2007 at 7:00 pm at the clubhouse.
- 11. Adjournment:** The meeting was adjourned at 8:35 pm.

NEW ACTIVITY GROUPS ATTRACT CAPE GEORGE RESIDENTS

A Singles group and a women's golfing group are in their infancy stages at Cape George. The Singles group, chaired by Carolyn Ramey would like to meet for social occasions, dinners out, movies, events in Port Townsend as well as support and camaraderie within the community. The group is planning its first get-together, so if you are single and wanting to meet other single people to socialize with, please call Carolyn at 379-0984.

Are you a golfer? A golfer wannabe? Join the Thursday Ladies Day at the Discovery Bay Golf Club. It doesn't matter what your level is if you want to get involved in this new group. Ann Meire is the contact person. Please call her at 1-951-317-3441.

As a result of comments and suggestions from Cape George residents, other events and activities that people have expressed an interest in leading or participating in are open mic nights for our musicians of all levels and for those who just want to listen; a writing workshop which would be led by Sheila Bender who leads writing workshops in person and through computer classes. In addition, several residents have said that they would either like to teach or participate in a winter gardening workshop, painting and cooking classes, and presenting travelogues.

If you are interested in any of these endeavors, please call Jeannie Ramsey at 385-1263.

The newsletter is an official medium of communication between the governing organization of the Cape George Colony Club and its members. All significant activities of the Club, whether it be decisions of the Board of Trustees, social events, or matters of general interest to the members will be published. We solicit your suggestions and questions relating to the Club and community matters.

Board of Trustees

John Garrett, Sec, 385-4332	Dave Stanko, President, 385-5688	John Bodger, Treas, 379-3341
Kitty Rucker, Trustee, 385-4927	Brian Ritchie, VP, 379-6544	Ann Swallow, Trustee, 379-9363
	Robin Scherting, Trustee, 379-1344	

CAPE GEORGE STAFF

Manager - Rick Peirson - 385-2208
Office Assistant - Tami Barber - 385-1177
Maintenance Person -- Donald Weathersby
Water System Operator -- Eric Thomas

Comm Ctr Phone: 385-3670

Marina Phone: 379-5153

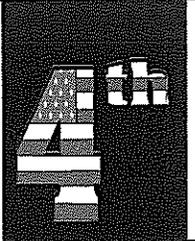
Office Hours - Monday through Thursday - 8:00-12:00 noon

COMMITTEE CHAIRPERSONS OR BOARD LIAISON

Building..... Ann Simpson 379-9105	Marina Com/Harbormaster..Dale Huselton 385-0614
Children's Committee..... Suzanne Selisch 379-4189	Newsletter..... Kitty Rucker..... 385-4927
Clubhouse Rental Coord Mardella Rowland..... 379-0421	Neighborhood Watch Mikel Stull & 379-2674
Elections Marily Hider 385-5167 Bonnie Strickland.. ... 385-0406
Emergency Preparedness.. Bill Stull & 379-2674	Nominating Bernie delValle 379-9025
..... Larry Southwick 379-2878	Roads Larry Southwick 379-2878
Environmental Bernie delValle 379-9025	Social Club Jeannie Ramsey 385-1263
Finance..... Linda Cooley 385-9574	Swimming Pool Bruce Candioto 379-2563
Fitness Center..... Phyllis Ballough 344-3706	Water Advisory Vacant
	Welcome Julie Kalar 379-9427

Cape George 2007 Calendar

JULY

Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thur	Fri	Sat
1 	2 Ladies floor ex, 8-9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15- 9:15am Pool ex, 9:15-10 am Lap swim,10am-1pm Duplicate Bridge, 1pm	3 Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15-9:15am Pool ex, 9:15-10 am Lap swim,10am-1pm Marina Workshop, 9am Marina Comm, 11am Environmental Comm Mtg., 10:30	4 Ladies floor ex 8-9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex, 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex, 9:15-10 am Lap swim,10am-1pm Pool Closed, 1-3pm 4th July BBQ/ Fireworks 5:30 pm	5 Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex 9:15 - 10 am Lap swim,10am-1pm Marina Workshop, 9am Spanish Class, 2pm & 3:30pm	6 Ladies floor ex 8-9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15am Remedial pool ex 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex 9:15 - 10 am Lap swim,10am-1pm	7 
8	9 Ladies floor ex, 8- 9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15-9:15am Pool ex, 9:15-10 am Lap swim,10am-1pm Bridge 1 pm	10 Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex 9:15 -10 am Lap swim,10am-1pm Marina Workshop, 9am Study Session, 3pm	11 Ladies floor ex 8 - 9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex, 8:15 9:15am Pool ex, 9:15-10am Lap swim,10am-1pm Pool Closed, 1-3pm	12 Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex 9:15 - 10am Lap swim,10am-1pm Marina Workshop, 9am Quilting, 10-3 Spanish Class, 2pm & 3:30pm Board Mtg, 7p.m	13 Ladies floor ex 8-9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15am Remedial pool ex 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex 9:15 - 10 am Lap swim,10am-1pm	14
15	16 Ladies floor ex, 8- 9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15-9:15am Pool ex, 9:15-10 am Lap swim,10am-1pm Duplicate Bridge, 1 pm Pool Comm. Mtg. 3:30	17 Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex 9:15 -10 am Lap swim,10am-1pm Marina Workshop, 9am - noon	18 Ladies floor ex 8 - 9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex, 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex, 9:15-10 am Lap swim,10am-1pm Pool Closed, 1-3pm	19 Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex 9:15 - 10am Lap swim,10am-1pm Marina Workshop, 9am Quilting, 10-3 Spanish Class, 2pm & 3:30pm	20 Ladies floor ex 8 - 9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex 9:15 -10 am Lap swim,10am-1pm Ballots counted 10:30 am	21 Annual Member Meeting 2 pm
22 Salmon Barbeque 2 pm	23 Ladies floor ex, 8- 9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15-9:15am Pool ex, 9:15-10 am Lap swim,10am-1pm Bridge, 1pm	24 Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex 9:15 -10 am Lap swim,10am-1pm Marina Workshop, 9am - noon Special Board Mtg. 6 pm	25 Ladies floor ex 8 - 9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex, 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex, 9:15-10 am Lap swim,10am-1pm Bidg. Comm., 8am Pool Closed, 1-3pm	26 Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex 9:15 - 10am Lap swim,10am-1pm Marina Workshop, 9am Quilting, 10-3 Spanish Class, 2pm & 3:30pm	27 Ladies floor ex 8-9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15-9:15am Pool ex 9:15-10 am Lap swim,10am-1pm	28
29	30 Ladies floor ex 8-9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15-9:15am Pool ex 9:15-10 am Lap swim,10am-1pm	31 Ladies floor ex 8-9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15-9:15am Pool ex 9:15-10 am Lap swim,10am-1pm				

Newsletter Advertising

Proceeds help pay for Cape George Amenities

JDC CONSTRUCTION INC.

JOHN D. GIESER, PRESIDENT

CUSTOM BUILDERS
GENERAL CONTRACTOR
BONDED • LICENSED • INSURED

P.O. BOX 2073
PORT TOWNSEND, WA 98368-0250
360-385-3287

 **Countrywide**
HOME LOANS

JOE O'BYRNE
Mgr, FLC SALES



9709 THIRD AVE NE #450
SEATTLE, WA 98115
(360) 385-3900 PORT TOWNSEND
(206) 715-3112 SEATTLE
(866) 231-2266 EXT. 2902
(866) 380-1207 FAX

WWW.JOSEPHOBYRNE.COM
JOSEPH_OBYRNE@COUNTRYWIDE.COM

PETERSON PUMP & WATER TREATMENT



NON-ELECTRIC • TWIN TANKS • DEMAND OPERATION
Water Conditioners • Drinking Water Systems

MARTY PETERSON, CWS

360.385.3437
www.wateryoulookingfor.com
PO Box 1110
Port Hadlock, WA 98339

John L. Scott
REAL ESTATE

Linda Foard

10+ years specializing in Cape George

360.379.4567

or visit www.capegeorge.com



Brett Nelson



385-HELP (4357)

Licensed • Bonded • Insured

Plumbing Repair Service

Complete Plumbing Services

New • Old • Repair • Replace
Remodels • Radiant Heat • Drain Maintenance

P.O. Box 205 Port Hadlock, WA 98339

For Sale: Vacant Land \$99,500

10-x Hemlock Drive, Port Townsend

The perfect lot with a view for your dream home. 0.26acre MLS #27096392

Call Janet Taing 425-941-1036 or

Buck Hoffman 206-660-3764

Windermere Real Estate, SCA/Inc.

Newsletter Advertising

Proceeds help pay for Cape George Amenities

SOUND INVESTMENTS
Port Townsend
Real Estate

Ann LaRae Mullin
Broker • Owner
REALTOR®

360-344-4343
360-344-3900 Fax
soundinvestments@olympen.com



NEED HELP FEEDING YOUR PET?

Going on vacation? Can't take Fido with you? Prefer to leave Kitty in the comfort of her own territory instead of a kennel? You need the:

CAPE GEORGE CRITTER SITTER

I will provide LOVING care for your pet in your home, while you're away! Please call:
Annie Mullin 344-4141



Lose, Gain, or Maintain Weight And Health!
Have Increased Energy!
All Natural Nutritional Products!
Let Me Show You How or
Learn How To Show Others
Aimee Garrett 379-6955 or email
salute2health@yahoo.com

VOTE FOR ROBIN
CG BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Robin has the experience and commitment to continue to be a dedicated Board member. She will work hard and do the homework and necessary research to make informed decisions for the good of the community.

I am proud of her and all that she does for Cape George. Vote for Robin and you will not be sorry.

I know she will be happy to answer any questions you may have about her candidacy.

This ad is paid for by Jack Scherting

Newsletter Advertising

All companies business size card advertising:

1 to 5 months.....\$20.00/mo.
Contracting for 6 months.....\$18.00/mo. (\$108)
Contracting for 12 months.....\$16.00/mo. (\$192)

Member's advertisement to sell personal belongings, services like music lessons or send birthday greetings:

Business card size.....\$5.00/mo.
3" X 5" advertisement.....\$10.00/mo.

Payment is due in advance and should be in the office by the date of the Newsletter deadline.
CONTACT:
Mary Maltby at 385-3110

We encourage you to use the merchants advertising in the Newsletter if you can, and to let them know that you saw their advertisement in the Newsletter.



CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB - PORT TOWNSEND, WA

Newsletter

61 Cape George Drive
Port Townsend, WA 98368
(360) 385-1177

office@capegeorge.org

website: capegeorge.org

Vol. 39, No. 1

August, 2007

President's Corner

Since this is my first President's message to our community, I was a tad perplexed as to what I might say. Those of you who know me may find that statement a little unbelievable, as it may seem that I am never at a loss for words.

First, I want to thank the all of you in the community for your support of my board candidacy. Members had the opportunity to select four new Board members this year, and this process is now complete with a new Board in place and moving ahead. The new Board met in a Special Board Meeting on July 24 and selected their new officers for 2007-2008. These officers are: Bill Stull, President, Ann Swallow, Vice President, Gary Nelson, Secretary, and Marty Bluewater, Treasurer. I can assure you that this group of new officers will work hard to make sure that Cape George continues to be a wonderful place to live. I hope that all of our members keep in mind that the Board and all committee members are volunteers in our organization and that they have the best interest of our membership in mind.

I would also like to thank the new Board Members and the other candidates who stepped forward to run for board positions. When you see Tom Ramsey, Joseph Di Bene, LeAnn Ryan, or Mike Hinojos, please thank each of them for agreeing to run for a position on our Board. While chairing the Nominating Committee for a number of years, it has always been my practice to inform those who don't become Board Members that they are at the top of the list for next year.

At our Annual Membership Meeting on the July 21, we all had a chance to hear progress reports of our various Cape George committees. We have 12 standing committees and their members contribute thousands of hours to maintaining, developing, and improving our community and its assets. I would estimate that we have close to 150 plus volunteers who serve on our various committees. Vol-

unteers are the backbone of the Cape George community and over the years they have contributed to the culture of community that we all value and cherish. So now is a good chance for members who are not involved in any committee work to step forward and become active members on one of our committees. If you are interested please give me a call (379-2674), and I can help you to find an appropriate committee. Also, you can stop by the office and give Tammy a note stating your interest.

President's Goals

Finally, I wanted to share a listing of my personal goals as this year's Board President. As Board President I will strive to:

1. Treat fellow board members, club members, and employees with respect.
2. Support the role of committees in our governance structure and utilize the knowledge and skills of committee members.
3. Encourage all Board Members and Club employees to practice open and honest communications.
4. Help resolve issues of club members in a timely and effective manner.
5. Provide the Board with direction and coordination which will promote adherence to our governing documents.
6. Strive to foster good community relations.
7. Make sure that all club members have access to all of our governing documents in written, as well as electronic format, and to make sure that these documents are maintained properly.
8. Provide assistance to our manager and staff, as needed, to assure their continued success.

Above all, I am anxious to serve on a Board which bases its operations on trust, honesty, and openness with the stakeholders of the Cape George Community.

Bill Stull, President

DEADLINE FOR SEPTEMBER NEWSLETTER -- August 20th

CLUBHOUSE REQUESTS

If you are using the clubhouse or the barbeque next to it, please remember to take your garbage with you when you leave. Members are responsible for hauling out their own trash at any of Cape George's Parks. Please bring large plastic bags with you and remove your waste materials, particularly all food wastes. This applies whether you are having a casual picnic with a few members or a larger group, and also to a rented clubhouse function. Paid rentals are always inspected before and after use of the clubhouse concerning their trash disposal.

We do not have daily garbage removal service. If you leave food or other waste there, it may sit for days, and it could become very unpleasant for others. We know that scavenging wildlife appreciates your leftovers, but members using the ground facilities after you are gone could be a bit miffed at the mess. Clean up also assists us with wildlife safety and containment as well.

Also, if there is an event at the clubhouse, a wedding, a party, a memorial service, or a board meeting, please be polite and keep the noise down and don't disturb the guests. The people who are using the facilities are hoping to have a special time, and you could ruin it for them.

If your dog is with you, please keep him or her under control. Remember dogs are expected to be "under voice control" when loose north of the clubhouse. If they are running in and out of the clubhouse and disturbing people, there could be complaints and your privileges could be rescinded.

Finally, if you move tables and benches for your picnic; Please put them back where you found them! That way our employees and future guests do not have to move them back into the proper place.

Thanks you for your responsible actions.

Mardella Rowland, Clubhouse Coordina-

SINGLES UNITE

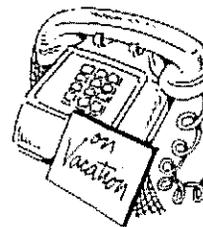
A new group has been formed in Cape George. It is called "Singles Unite". The purpose of this group is to connect singles from the community and to plan activities for them to do. There will be a brain storming party to come up with ideas for activities on Sunday, Aug. 12th, at 4 pm, at the clubhouse. There will be snacks, soft drinks or byob. Please come and share your ideas for activities and events. All Singles are welcome.

WE NEED PHONES

The Emergency Preparedness Committee is asking the community to donate any old, working, hardwired phones that they are not using to the committee. These phones will work during a power outage. We would like each Neighborhood Watch Captain to have a hardwired phone so that they will be able to be connected to the Emergency Center during a power outage..

Every member should make sure that they also have a hardwired phone for such an emergency. You can purchase a hardwired phone for under \$20 at Don's, or at most any electronic store or large drug store.

If you have a hardwired phone to donate to the Emergency Preparedness Committee, please call Kitty Rucker at 385-4927 or Diana Cowen at 385-2394



Event Recap

See articles in this newsletter for details and/or see calendar on the last page.

- August 11.....Barbeque/Ice Cream Social
- August 12..... Singles Planning Mtg.
- August 26.....Regatta and BBQ

Ongoing events:

- Mondays..... Bridge
- Thursdays..... Spanish Classes
- Tuesday/Thursday..... Marina Workshop
- Mon, Wed, Fri..... Ladies Floor Exercise
- Mon-Fri..... Pool Exercise
- Daily..... Pool and Exercise Room
- 1st/3rd Thursdays..... Quilting

Private Parties

- August 4
- August 18

Pool News

The Pool Committee is proposing changes to the weekday swimming schedule as follows:

- 5 am-7 am Adult Lap Swimming
- 7 am -7:30 am Early Exercise class
- 7:30 am - 9 am Open Adult Swimming
- 9 am - 10 am Exercise Class
- 10 am -12 noon Adult Lap Swimming
- 12 noon -1 pm General Lap Swimming
- 1 pm - 9 pm Open Swimming

The week end and holidays will continue to be open swimming for all ages all day long.

The Pool Committee is also proposing the following changes in the configuration of the pool to be done when the pool is drained for repainting. The changes include filling in the deep end to a depth of 4 1/2 to 5 feet, removing the section that juts out into the lap pool and changing the stairways to provide two additional lap swimming lanes, putting in the required drains, and putting in a stairway into the children's pool.

All of these changes will be discussed at the August Board Study Session, at 3 pm, on Tuesday, August 14th. If you want to have input into the changes listed above be sure to come to the study session.

The pool committee meets on the third Monday of each month at 2:30 pm in the upper room at the office. New members are always welcome.

BOARD MEETING TIMES

The Board would like to have your input on what time you would like to have meetings in the future. There were several suggestions made by the Board.

- _____ 1. Have all meetings in the evening so that working people will be able to attend.
- _____ 2. Have meeting remain Study Session in afternoon and Board meeting in Evening
- _____ 3. Alternate the evening and afternoon meeting times each month so that working members would have a chance to attend some Study Sessions when the major discussion occurs.
- _____ 4. Have all summer meetings (daylight savings times) all in the evening for people not wanting to drive in the dark & for working people.
- _____ 5. Other?

Please mark your choice in the above list and drop it at the office for the Board to review at the August Board Meeting.

Cape George Sailing Regatta First Cape George Rag-Haulers Regatta

Attention Sailors. The first (but hopefully annual) Cape George sailing regatta will be held on **Saturday, August 25, at 1 pm**, off the marina entrance, weather permitting. There will be a skippers' meeting at the clubhouse, at 1:00 pm, to provide last minute instructions and course directions, with final signup preceding the meeting. The first "horn" will sound at approximately 2:00 pm. It's time to get the moss off the deck, the barnacles off the bottom, and the wind in your sails on Discovery Bay!

This will be a fun regatta, and no prior racing experience is required. The point is to get Cape George members who have a common interest in sailing to share an afternoon on the water. The clubhouse has been reserved for a post race, late afternoon party to share sea stories, beer, wine and munchies with the crew and families of participants.

The race(s) will be relatively short, out to the buoy off Protection Island and back, or a shorter course if winds are light. There will be a committee boat to start and finish the competitors. Each boat entered will be assigned a handicap time allowance based on values published by the performance handicap racing fleet (PHRF) of the Northwest. Handicaps will be assigned based on boat type and with credit given to single-handers. This will give every boat a more or less level playing field. Specific sailing instructions will be provided to entrants prior to the regatta. Volunteers are also needed to assist with race committee duties (keeping time, recording finishers, etc.), to set up the clubhouse, and to provide another boat for dropping alternate mark(s) and taking photos.

Tides are favorable and the entrance channel has been dredged, so even the "big" boats should be able to get out of the marina by noon that day. To allow time to assign handicaps, and to gauge interest, call Gary Rossow or Georgette Semick at 344-4283 no later than August 13.

Newsletter Notice

Articles for the September newsletter will be due by August 20. Please get all articles to Kitty Rucker, at kittyjrucker@juno.com.

MINUTES OF BOARD MEETING

July 12, 2007

1. **Call to order:** John Bodger, Acting President, called the regular meeting to order at 7:03 pm
2. **Attendance:** John Bodger, John Garrett, Brian Ritchie, Kitty Rucker, Robin Scherting, Ann Swallow.
3. **Action on Minutes:** Ann Swallow moved, Kitty Rucker seconded, and it was approved 5/0 to approve the Minutes of the Board of Trustee Meetings of June 14, 2007 as corrected below.
 - a. In Item 5, "**Committee Reports**", an oral report for the Social Club was inadvertently left off, and the minutes indicated "No Report." The following is to be inserted immediately following "Social Club:" "An oral report was provided by Jeannie Ramsey addressing the following. 1) The Committee has spent \$500-600 to replace things in the kitchen, - silverware, towels, etc. - and is looking into a new refrigerator, as the existing one is not repairable. 2) The Committee wants to paint the inside of the Clubhouse, but it is on hold, pending the decision and action on the ceiling tiles."
 - b. In Item 6. "**Information**," Line Item 7), change the word "hookups" to "acre feet."
 - c. In Item 7. "**Manager's Report**," Line Item 2), change "back-flushing of" to "automated injection sub-system for."
 - d. In Item 8. "**Member Participation**," Line Item 3), second sentence, change "that" to "the final."
4. **Treasurer's Report:** John Bodger, the Treasurer, provided both oral and written reports. The oral report is as follows. As of June 30, 2007, the checking account balance was \$14,813, the 5 CD accounts totaled \$500,000, and the money market account total was \$77,040. The Actual Income of \$300,150 exceeds the Budgeted Income amount of \$296,150 by \$4,000. Total Expenses Actual of \$173,184 was \$10,231 less than the \$183,416 Budgeted. Net Income/(Loss) was \$126,965 Actual versus \$112,734 Budgeted for an under-run of \$14,231. this is expected to be reduced when dredging is expensed. Attached are the Un-audited Consolidated Income/Expense Statement for Water, Marina, and General, and the statement for the Certificates of Deposit & Money Market Account and Fundraiser Investment Account Statement, all as of June 30, 2007.
5. **Committee Reports:**

Building: The Building Committee Chair, Ann Simpson, provided both oral and written reports. The oral report stated that Building Committee approved 1 tree cutting request, 2 earthwork requests, 2 driveway connection requests, and 5 building permits. The written report is attached.

Emergency Preparedness: The Emergency Com-

mittee Co-Chairperson, Bill Stull, provided a brief oral report. A Firewise planning meeting was held July 12, 2007. A briefing/working session will be coordinated with WSU & the Fire Department to provide members with information to reduce potential risks and damages due to fires. Firewise "briefs" will be provided for the newsletter to alert people to some hazards and corrections during the dry season. John Garrett and Rich Swallow will be developing & coordinating the "briefs"& a Firewise section of the Emergency Plan.

Environmental: No report.

Financial: An oral report, a written report, and a CGCC Financial Overview were provided by Linda Cooley. The oral report indicated that there hadn't been any recent formal meetings held and that the provided Financial Overview document was for informational purposes only. The written report and the Financial Overview documents are attached hereto. It was also requested and agreed-to that the Financial Committee give the Board a written recommendation for the format of the budget report at the August Meeting that would endeavor to allow the Board to better understand the budget report and that this formatted report be given to the Board prior to the meeting to allow the Board Members to peruse it and to be better able to discuss it at the meeting.

Fitness: No report. **Marina:** No report.

Membership: No report. **Neighborhood Watch:** No report. **Nominating:** No report.

Pool: A comprehensive written report was provided by Bruce Candioto. Near-term, proposed changes to the pool were identified, - such as new stairs for the main pool, as one example, - were provided. The full written report is attached hereto.

Roads: No report.

Social Club: Both an oral and a written report were provided by Jeannie Ramsey. The oral report indicated the following. 1) The Social Club's evening meeting with wine and cheese and tasting was a success, with nearly 70 people in attendance. 2) As a result of this meeting, it was decided that wine and cheese would become a regular part of the meetings. 3) A barbeque and Ice Cream Social is planned for August 11. Written report is attached.

Water Advisory: No report.

6. **Information:** 1) An item on the agenda to consider endorsement of the CGCC Insurance Policy renewal was deemed unnecessary as it has already been accomplished. However, Rick Pierson is to request an assessment of shoreline facilities flood insurance. 2) The issue of CGCC employees entering private property to read or service water meters was

raised, and Rick Pierson is to provide us with the insurance company's position on this item. 3) It was noted by Ben Fellows that there appeared to be a discrepancy in the Board Meeting Minutes, in that there was a reference to "Special" Board Meeting minutes being approved, and where were they? Subsequent research discovered that there was such a discrepancy, that the minutes from the December 14 Minutes contained the following: **Action on Minutes:** Ann Swallow moved and John Bodger seconded to approve the Minutes of the Special Board of Trustee Meeting of November 16, 2006 and it was (passed 5/0)." It was, in fact, a regular Board Meeting, and, so, the word "Special" should be deleted from the soft copy in the Web site.

7. Manager's Report: Oral and written reports were provided by Rick Peirson. The following items were provided in the oral report. 1) August 1st is the deadline for driveway apron installation for homes identified by year built or recently sold (see written report for details). 2) The diesel motor for the emergency generator at the water tank farm is installed and is operational. 3) The second mandatory lot mowing has been completed. 4) Marina dredging is in progress, and it is doubtful that it will be finished before our permit expires. 5) The Clubhouse and Pool bathrooms were retro-fitted with ADA-compliant toilets, compliments of the Social Club, 6) Our new Office Assistant has been on board for three weeks now, and seems to be pleased and working out well with member assistance. The written report is attached hereto.

8. Member Participation: Appreciated and welcomed, open mike, 3 minute presentations.

1) A letter was provided by Susan Poole which questioned the maintenance of easement areas, whether there was a policy and consistent application thereof. The letter is attached hereto. 2) Georgette Semick raised an issue as to which account/fund/budget-reserves/capital expenditures- would be tapped for paying for the potassium permanganate injection system. It was concluded that the issue would be addressed under that item in "New Business." 3) Dean Shinn introduced the three following items a) There is a group called the Olympic Water User's Association, which is having a meeting at 7 pm on Thursday, July 19th, in the Tri-area Community Center. He recommended that Cape George have a presence in this association as their intent is to preserve our property rights with respect to water. He indicated that he would attend the meeting and would be glad to report on it to the Club. b) There is a telephone number that people can use to get in touch

with the local Post Office, instead of trying the 1-800 number (furnished after the meeting, it is 379-2996). c) He was curious as how to get issues to the Trustees/Board and was advised that the best way was to provide written comment to the Manager requesting that a particular issue be addressed by the Trustees/Board. 4) Ray Pierson advised that the latest personnel policy information was not on the CGCC Web site as yet, and questioned our software and data update processes. It was indicated that we haven't recently had the capability for data updates and were still relying on the Web designer for software changes. 5) Mardella Rowland introduced herself as our new Clubhouse Coordinator. 6) It came to the attention of the Board that the Office has become a kind of gripe center for an increasing number of people, who bring issues to the office that are outside the office's (as well as the Board's) span of control. Members are reminded to restrict their interface to the office to issues that are Cape George property and management related.

9. New Business:

1) It was moved by Kitty Rucker, seconded by Brian Ritchie, and passed 5/0, to purchase the a **potassium permanganate injection system** (bid/estimate attached hereto) for our water system, cost estimate of \$3,500, funds to come from general reserve funds.

2) It was moved by Ann Swallow, seconded by Kitty Rucker, and failed 1/4, to **revise the Guest Policy** in accordance with the attached, marked-up copy.

3) It was moved by John Garrett, seconded by Brian Ritchie, and passed 5/0 that we approve the attached resolution to fund **payment of the diesel motor & auto switch system and water filter medium** from Water Reserves. The respective costs were \$11,493.04 and \$12,941.85. Resolution draft and invoices attached hereto.

4) It was moved by Robin Scherting, seconded by Ann Swallow, and passed 5/0, to permit the **Office Assistant to perform scribe duties at board Meetings** to assist the Board Secretary. Note: This will free up the Secretary at the meetings to focus upon the issues at hand, as opposed to taking good notes for the minutes.

5) It was moved by Garrett, seconded by Robin Scherting, and passed 4/1, to permit the **Office Assistant to publish the newsletter**.

6) It was moved by John Garrett, seconded by Brian Ritchie, and passed 5/0, to approve Jack Scherting as the new chairperson for the Fitness Center.

7) It was moved by Kitty Rucker, seconded by Brian Ritchie, and passed 5/0, to **confirm the hiring of Tami Barber as the new Office Assistant**.

10. Announcements:

1. Annual Membership Meeting July 21, 2007 2:00pm at the Clubhouse.
2. Special Board of Trustees Meeting July 24, 2007 6:00pm at the Fire Station
3. Board of Trustees Study Session: August 14, 2007 3:00 pm at Clubhouse
4. Regular Board of Trustees Meeting August 16, 2007 7:00 at Clubhouse.

11. Adjournment: The meeting adjourned 8:28 pm.

Be Prepared for the Fire Season

The Federal Alliance for Safe Homes suggests that people remove the following from around their homes. For Cape George, this would be particularly significant for homes adjacent to flammable forested areas where there are no serious fire barriers between forestlands and your home, particularly in the Highlands.

You Should Remove

- Dry vegetation, such as dead grass and yard waste
- Tree branches within 10 feet of chimneys
- Branches within 6-10 feet of the ground, especially dead ones or conifers
- Firewood within 30 feet of structures
- Thick beds of conifer needles within 10 feet of structures
- Conifers and salal bushes that are within 10 feet of structures

Also, it is **VERY** important to have your red house number sign posted and easily visible from the street, so that firemen can find your house readily, if needed. It is a county regulation that you have one, and even if it isn't well enforced, it simply makes sense. If you don't have one of the number signs, you can get one at the County office next to QFC for \$5.00.

STORED CANOES AND KAYAKS

The Harbor Master would like to remind the people who are storing their canoes and kayaks at the Marina that they must have the name of the Member owner on the boat or on the rod upon which it is stored. If there is no name attached, you could have your boat remove and lose your storage privileges.

SOCIAL CLUB BARBEQUE AND ICE CREAM SOCIAL

The Social club is sponsoring a barbeque and Ice Cream Social on Saturday, August 11, at the Cape George Clubhouse. The barbeque will begin at 5:30 p.m.

Please bring your own meat to barbeque and a side dish or salad to share with your neighbors. The Social Club will provide Ice Cream Sundaes for dessert. Tableware and lemonade will be provided, but you must BYOB.

Any house guests you are entertaining are welcome to attend. We would also like help in setting up, starting the barbeque fire, and cleaning up. Please call Jeannie Ramsey at 385-1263 if you would like to volunteer your time.

If you are new to our area, please help out. It is a lot of fun to get to know your neighbors while helping out. Volunteers are a large part of our community. Start small by helping at this barbeque.



MARINA WORKSHOP INFORMATION

If you want to use the workshop when the work crew isn't there, you are going to need to have a key for the metal gate, as well as the key fob for the inner door. For added protection the Marina has installed two doors. You can obtain a key for the outer metal gate by stopping by the office and paying a \$5 deposit. They just had more keys made for member use. If you move from the community, please return all keys to the office to have your deposit returned.

There are new summer hours for the Marina Work Crew. The Marina Workshop will be meeting only on Tuesday, at the same time, for the summer. They will return to the Tuesday/Thursday workshop hours in September.

JUNE 31, 2007 FINANCIAL REPORT

Description	Actual	Year-to-Date		2007 Yr.Budget
		Budget	Variance	
GENERAL				
Income	<u>168,098</u>	<u>162,150</u>	<u>5,948</u>	<u>239,075</u>
<u>Expenses:</u>				
Salaries, Benefits, Tax	48,055	50,915	2,860	101,830
R&M	18,357	12,737	(5,620)	25,475
Contracted Services	8,261	5,524	(2,736)	11,049
B&O, Other Taxes	778	930	152	1,580
Supplies, Tools, Etc.	5,642	2,850	(2,792)	5,700
Utilities & Phone	4,352	4,400	48	8,800
Insurance, Postage, Misc	10,034	11,100	1,066	22,200
Cert/Education	-	450	450	900
Federal Tax, Other	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditures	5,255	12,500	7,245	25,000
Trans. To Capt. Exp. Wat.	-	-	-	-
Bad Debts	-	75	75	150
Misc In and Out Acct	-	-	-	-
Pool	<u>15,156</u>	<u>15,150</u>	(6)	<u>30,300</u>
Total Expenses	<u>115,891</u>	<u>116,631</u>	<u>741</u>	<u>232,984</u>
Gen. Net Income(Loss)	52,207	45,518	6,689	6,091
WATER				
Income	<u>103,415</u>	<u>97,800</u>	<u>5,615</u>	<u>147,800</u>
<u>Expenses:</u>				
Salaries, Benefits, Tax	25,424	32,254	6,830	64,508
R&M	2,427	2,425	(2)	4,850
Cont Services	1,892	1,281	(610)	2,563
Tax & License	4,010	3,783	(227)	9,100
Supplies, Tools, Etc	6,519	5,637	(881)	11,275
Utilities, Misc.	7,421	7,950	529	15,900
Capital Expenditures	-	2,350	2,350	4,700
Cert/Education	-	225	225	450
Total Expenses	<u>47,694</u>	<u>55,906</u>	<u>8,212</u>	<u>113,346</u>
Water Net Income(Loss)	55,721	41,894	13,827	34,454
MARINA				
Income	28,637	36,200	(7,563)	36,450
<u>Expenses:</u>				
Salaries, Benefits, Tax	2,082	4,153	2,072	8,307
R&M, Dredging	2,862	2,037	(825)	10,075
Contracted Services	29	638	609	1,138
Tax, License, Fee	-	400	400	800
Utilites, Supplies, Misc.	4,627	3,650	(977)	7,300
Trans to Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	-
Total Expenses	<u>9,600</u>	<u>10,879</u>	<u>1,279</u>	<u>27,620</u>
Marina Net Inc.(Loss)	19,037	25,321	(6,285)	8,830

CHANGING OF THE GUARD

At the Cape George Membership Meeting on Saturday, July 21, the following people were elected to the Board (in order of most votes):

Bill Stull (3 yrs.)
M. Bluewater(3 yrs.)
Gary Nelson (2 yrs.)
R. Scherting (2 yrs.)
Tom Ramsey
Leanne Ryan
Michael Hinejos
Joseph Di Bene

At the Special Board Meeting of July 24, the following officers were elected by the Board.

NEW OFFICERS

President – Bill Stull
Vice-Pres. – Ann Swallow
Secretary – Gary Nelson
Treas. – Marty Bluewater.

MAIL ALERT

The mail lady, Tami Corden, has informed us that there have been some problems with mail vandalism again. She asks that if you are going to be away for more than two days that you have your mail held at the post office or inform her that you will be gone so that important mail is not lost or stolen. She has forms to have your mail held at the post office. Ask her for one of these if you are going away.

PET PROBLEMS

One of the items that causes our manager the most contention is the rule regarding Livestock and Pets. Everyone loves his/her own pet and wants to allow that pet the freedom to enjoy life to the fullest. Other people have problems with pets infringing on their freedom to enjoy life. We have established rules to help all members get along and to avoid problems. Our manager, Rick Peirson, spends large amounts of time trying to satisfy the needs of all of these members. We are publishing the rule below to make sure that everyone knows the rule.

LIVESTOCK, PET REGULATION

The covenants and restrictions for Cape George colony Club include the provision: "Keeping of livestock, pets, and poultry shall be subject to the approval of the corporation, in writing."

By Board Action:

1. Livestock and poultry are permitted in the Highlands only
2. Household pets are allowed in all areas of Cape George Colony Club without a formal written permit. EXCEPT THAT livestock, pets or poultry creating a nuisance for neighbors or other residents will not be tolerated and permission to keep said animal may be revoked at any time, upon evidence to the Board that a nuisance situation exists.
3. When dogs are off the owner's property, they shall be on a leash at all times, EXCEPT THAT areas at the bottom of Marine Drive (north of the clubhouse to the south end of the marina) where they can be exercised off leash, but under voice control.
4. Any person owning or in charge of any pet which defecates anywhere within the confines of Cape George Colony Club shall immediately remove the feces and deposit in a sanitary manner. Any feces disposed in a Club trash can must be in a sealed, nonabsorbent, leak proof container.

Any violation of this regulation will result in a fine levied against the member involved in accordance with Cape George Colony Club Schedule of Fines.

The newsletter is an official medium of communication between the governing organization of the Cape George Colony Club and its members. All significant activities of the Club, whether it be decisions of the Board of Trustees, social events, or matters of general interest to the members will be published. We solicit your suggestions and questions relating to the Club and community matters.

Board of Trustees

Bill Stull, President 379-2674 Ann Swallow, Vice-President, 379-9363
Gary Nelson, Secretary, 379-9949 Marty Bluewater, Treasurer, (206)790-5705
Robin Scherting, Trustee., 379-1344 John Bodger, Trustee, 379-3341 David Stanko, Trustee, 385-5688

CAPE GEORGE STAFF

Manager - Rick Peirson - 385-2208
Office Assistant - Tami Barber - 385-1177
Maintenance Person – Donald Weathersby
Comm Ctr Phone: 385-3670 Water System Operator – Eric Thomas Marina Phone: 379-5153

Office Hours - Monday through Friday - 9:00 am - 2:00 pm

COMMITTEE CHAIRPERSONS AND CONTACTS*

Building.....Ann Simpson.....379-9105	Newsletter.....Kitty Rucker.....385-4927
*Clubhouse Rental.....Mardella Rowland.....379-0421	Neighborhood WatchMikel Stull & 379-2674
Elections.....Marilyn Hider.....385-5167Bonnie Strickland.. ... 385-0406
Emergency Prep.....Larry Southwick..... 379-2878	NominatingBernie delValle 379-9025
Environmental.....Bernie Del Valle..... 385-4927	RoadsLarry Southwick 379-2878
Finance.....Linda Cooley.....385-9574	Social ClubJeannie Ramsey 385-1263
.....Georgette Semick.....344-4283	Swimming Pool.....Bruce Candioto 379-2563
Fitness Center.....Jack Scherting.....379-1344	Water AdvisoryZane Wyl.....385-0684
Marina Com/Harbormaster..Dale Huseiton.....385-0614	*WelcomeJulie Kalar 379-9427



Cape George 2007 Calendar

AUGUST



Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thur	Fri	Sat
			1 Ladies floor ex 8-9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex, 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex, 9:15-10 am Lap swim,10am-1pm Pool Closed, 1-3pm	2 Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex 9:15 - 10 am Lap swim,10am-1pm Marina Workshop, 9am Spanish Class, 2pm & 3:30pm	3 Ladies floor ex 8-9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15am Remedial pool ex 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex 9:15 - 10 am Lap swim,10am-1pm	4 Private Party at Clubhouse
5	6 Ladies floor ex, 8-9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15-9:15am Pool ex, 9:15-10 am Lap swim,10am-1pm Duplicate Bridge, 1pm	7 Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15-9:15am Pool ex, 9:15-10 am Lap swim,10am-1pm Marina Workshop, 9am Marina Comm, 11am Environmental Comm Mtg., 10:30	8 Ladies floor ex 8 - 9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex, 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex, 9:15-10am Lap swim,10am-1pm Pool Closed, 1-3pm	9 Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex 9:15 - 10am Lap swim,10am-1pm Marina Workshop, 9am Quilting, 10-3 Spanish Class, 2pm & 3:30pm	10 Ladies floor ex 8-9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15am Remedial pool ex 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex 9:15 - 10 am Lap swim,10am-1pm	11 Social Club Barbeque and Ice Cream Social 5:30
12 Singles Meeting 4 pm	13 Ladies floor ex, 8- 9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15-9:15am Pool ex, 9:15-10 am Lap swim,10am-1pm Bridge 1 pm	14 Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex 9:15 -10 am Lap swim,10am-1pm Marina Workshop, 9am - noon Study Session, 3pm	15 Ladies floor ex 8 - 9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex, 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex, 9:15-10 am Lap swim,10am-1pm Pool Closed, 1-3pm	16 Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex 9:15 - 10am Lap swim,10am-1pm Marina Workshop, 9am Quilting, 10-3 Spanish Class, 2pm & 3:30pm Board Mtg, 7p.m	17 Ladies floor ex 8 - 9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex 9:15 -10 am Lap swim,10am-1pm	18 Private Party at Clubhouse
19	20 Ladies floor ex, 8- 9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15-9:15am Pool ex, 9:15-10 am Lap swim,10am-1pm Duplicate Bridge, 1 pm Pool Comm. Mtg. 3:30	21 Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex 9:15 -10 am Lap swim,10am-1pm Marina Workshop, 9am - noon	22 Ladies floor ex 8 - 9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex, 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex, 9:15-10 am Lap swim,10am-1pm Bldg. Comm., 8am Pool Closed, 1-3pm	23 Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex 9:15 - 10am Lap swim,10am-1pm Marina Workshop, 9am Quilting, 10-3 Spanish Class, 2pm & 3:30pm	24 Ladies floor ex 8-9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15-9:15am Pool ex 9:15-10 am Lap swim,10am-1pm	25
26 CG Sailing Regatta 1 pm BBQ 5:30 pm	27 Ladies floor ex, 8- 9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15-9:15am Pool ex, 9:15-10 am Lap swim,10am-1pm Bridge, 1pm	28 Ladies floor ex 8-9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15-9:15am Pool ex 9:15-10 am Lap swim,10am-1pm	29 Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex 9:15 -10 am Lap swim,10am-1pm Marina Workshop, 9am Pool Closed, 1-3pm	30 Ladies floor ex 8-9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15-9:15am Pool ex 9:15-10 am Lap swim,10am-1pm	31 Ladies floor ex 8-9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15am Remedial pool ex 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex 9:15 - 10 am Lap swim,10am-1pm	

Newsletter Advertising

Proceeds help pay for Cape George Amenities

Brett Nelson



385-HELP (4357)

Licensed • Bonded • Insured

Plumbing Repair Service
Complete Plumbing Services
New • Old • Repair • Replace
Remodels • Radiant Heat • Drain Maintenance
P.O. Box 205 Port Hadlock, WA 98339

**NEED HELP FEEDING
YOUR PET?**

Going on vacation? Can't take Fido with you? Prefer to leave Kitty in the comfort of her own territory instead of a kennel? You need the:

**CAPE GEORGE
CRITTER SITTER**

I will provide LOVING care for your pet in your home, while you're away! Please call:
Annie Mullin 344-4141



Newsletter Advertising

All companies business size card advertising:

1 to 5 months.....\$20.00/mo.
Contracting for 6 months.....\$18.00/mo. (\$108)
Contracting for 12 months.....\$16.00/mo. (\$192)

Member's advertisement to sell personal belongings, services like music lessons or send birthday greetings:

Business card size.....\$5.00/mo.
3" X 5" advertisement.....\$10.00/mo.

Payment is due in advance and should be in the office by the date of the Newsletter deadline.

CONTACT:
Mary Maltby at 385-3110

We encourage you to use the merchants advertising in the Newsletter if you can, and to let them know that you saw their advertisement in the Newsletter.

Newsletter Advertising

Proceeds help pay for Cape George Amenities

Handyman

Pruning • Trimming • Weeding
Gardening • Hedges

Painting • Caulking • Interior & Exterior

Dwayne 360-379-9357

JOE O'BYRNE
MGR, HLC SALES



9709 THIRD AVE NE #450
SEATTLE, WA 98115
(360) 385-3900 PORT TOWNSEND
(206) 715-3112 SEATTLE
(866) 231-2266 EXT. 2902
(866) 380-1207 FAX

WWW.JOSEPHOBYRNE.COM
JOSEPH_OBYRNE@COUNTRYWIDE.COM

PETERSON PUMP & WATER TREATMENT



NON-ELECTRIC • TWIN TANKS • DEMAND OPERATION

Water Conditioners • Drinking Water Systems

MARTY PETERSON, CWS

360.385.3437
www.wateryoulookingfor.com

PO Box 1110
Port Hadlock, WA 98339

John L. Scott
REAL ESTATE

Linda Foard

10+ years specializing in Cape George

360.379.4567

or visit www.capegeorge.com



JDC CONSTRUCTION INC.

JOHN D. GIESER, PRESIDENT

CUSTOM BUILDERS
GENERAL CONTRACTOR
BONDED • LICENSED • INSURED

P.O. BOX 2073
PORT TOWNSEND, WA 98368-0250
360-385-3287

SOUND INVESTMENTS

Port Townsend
Real Estate

Ann LaRae Mullin

Broker • Owner
REALTOR®

360-344-4343

360-344-3900 Fax

soundinvestments@olympen.com





CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB - PORT TOWNSEND, WA

Newsletter

61 Cape George Drive
Port Townsend, WA 98368
(360) 385-1177

office@capegeorge.org

website: capegeorge.org

Vol. 39, No. 2

September, 2007

President's Corner

Gee, it seems like I just finished my first President's Corner article, and it is time for another. I can report that we had a successful inaugural August study session and board meeting. There are a number of items that I would like to report to you. We do have a few projects in the pipeline, and I will try to outline these for our membership.

First, I would like to mention that at the August Meeting the Board approved 13 Committee Chairs for 2007. You can see this complete list of these chairs in this newsletter, along with the liaisons. If you would like to join one of these Cape George committees, this would be a perfect time, at the beginning of our business year. If you are interested in volunteering just contact the listed committee chairperson and tell him/her of your interest.

Water Meter Installation

The first 20 of our new water meters have been installed and are operational. We will be ordering these meters 24 at a time, and, after installation, each member will be billed for her/his new meter. The cost for the installed meter is \$179, as approved by members in the last budget. Prior to the installation at your home you will be notified with a flyer regarding the planned date of the installation. Your water will be turned off and the meter will be installed in 30 minutes or less. If the date scheduled presents a major inconvenience, please free to call the office at 385-1177 to reschedule. Our manager, Rick Pierson, tells me that members can purchase a personal "water meter monitoring device" that the individual homeowner can use to measure water consumption for her/his home for \$85. He has suggested that several members may wish to join together to purchase such a meter, thus reducing the costs. It is my understanding that the new meters can still be read manually.

I want to make one last, exciting announcement about our water system. By the time you read this newsletter, our new well should be drilled and operational.

Swimming Pool Remodeling Proposed

Later in this newsletter you will read more regarding the plans for the remodeling and refurbishing of our swimming pool. This will be discussed in detail at the September 11th Board Study Session. So I urge all members interested in the pool to attend. I'm hopeful that we will be able to move ahead with this project soon. There is money budgeted for this project, and these funds are available in the Pool Reserve Fund. The swimming pool is one of our very important assets that provides enjoyment for our members and adds value to our community. A firm date to begin the pool project has not been established.

Clubhouse Redecorating/Renovations Project

Also at the September 11th Study Session we will be discussing the plans for minor renovations to the Club House. These renovations may include ceiling repairs or replacement, lighting improvements, painting, and other necessary repairs. The target date for Board approval of this project is the September 13th Board Meeting. It is likely that the work on the Clubhouse will not be started until after the first of the year.

Governing Documents

In the near future all of our governing documents will be available in a notebook form, at the Clubhouse, on one of the bookshelves. This includes our Covenants, Articles of Incorporation, By-Laws, and Rules and Regulations. Members are reminded that these documents are also available on the Cape George web site which is <http://www.capegeorge.org>. We are in the process of making sure that all of our documents are updated and available on our site. If you are not currently on the Cape George e-mail list, it is easy to subscribe. Just go to our site at <http://www.capegeorge.org> and subscribe on line.

Your Board is looking forward to seeing you at our Study Session on September 11, 2007, at 3 PM, and at the Board Meeting on September 13, 2007, at 7 PM.

Bill Stull, President

DEADLINE FOR OCTOBER NEWSLETTER -- September 20th

Swimming Pool Update

Revised hours and associated rules have been approved by the Board and are available at the office. They will also be posted on the inside pool entry door.

The membership approved authorization of up to \$70K for pool maintenance during the 2007 budget process. Since that time the Pool Committee has developed a plan for maintenance along with a proposed reconfiguration to make the facility more useful. The plan involves installing drains required by regulation, filling the deep side to standing exercise depth, of 4 1/2 -5 feet, removing the section that juts out into the lap pool, removing and moving access steps to increase the number of full length lap lanes from two to four. The wading pool would also have access stairs and handrails added. Finally, both pools and decks would be repainted.

A folder containing details of the plan is available in the office for review by interested members. The Board will be asked to approve the contractor and appropriate the necessary funds at the September Board meetings. Please feel free to attend this meeting and express your ideas on this project. This is a big project, and we need input and support from the members to make sure that it is completed satisfactorily.

Pool Users and all who might be interested in using the pool are invited to attend the Pool Committee Meetings. The regular meeting is at 2:30 pm on the third Monday of each month. This month that's September 17th. We meet in the upstairs conference room at the Cape George Office. Many issues are being discussed about reconfiguration of the pool to accommodate more activities, and other items of business will be on the agenda. We hope to see you there.

CORRECTION

The correct name of our mail lady is **Toni Cordan**. The editor misread the name. I am sorry for this error.

NEWSLETTER NOTICE

Articles for the October newsletter will be due by September 20. Please get all articles to Kitty Rucker, at kittyjrucker@juno.com.

UGN DRIVE

UGN stands for "United Good Neighbors. They are beginning their annual campaign in September. Please look for your mailing with information about this year's drive. We strive to avoid duplicate mailings, but it sometimes happens. Please understand if you receive a duplicate mailing.

UGN does such a good job of reaching out to those who really need help in our community. Please be generous and donate to this excellent cause.

S. Thomas, Cape George UGN Representative.

When you give to others

You gain more than you give

Event Recap

See articles in this newsletter for details and/or see calendar on the last page.

September 3 Labor Day Barbeque
September 11..... Study Session
September 12..... Singles Unite Mtg.
September 13..... Board Meeting
September 20..... Newsletter Deadline
September 24..... Oktober Fest

Ongoing events:

Mondays..... Bridge
Thursdays..... Spanish Classes
Tuesday/Thursday..... Marina Workshop
Mon,Wed,Fri..... Ladies Floor Exercise
Mon-Fri..... Pool Exercise
Daily..... Lap Swims
Daily..... Exercise Room
Thursdays..... Quilting

SOCIAL CLUB MEETING WILL INCLUDE OKTOBERFEST DINNER

The September 24 Social Club Meeting will be preceded by an Oktoberfest dinner, beginning at 5:30 p.m., in the Cape George Clubhouse.

The menu will include Bratwurst, red cabbage, potato pancakes, Streusel, and beer. The cost for the dinner will be \$5.00 per person. Please sign up for this event at the office. Dinner is limited to 80 people. Kitty Rucker is chairing the dinner, and if you would like to volunteer to cook or help serve, please call her at 385-4927. We also would like a volunteer to be in the kitchen on that evening to make sure that everything runs smoothly as Kitty will be out of town for the event.

The agenda for the meeting will include:

1. 2007-08 budget
2. The Val Harris Bequest to the Social Club
3. Granny's Attic – Should Social Club take it back as fund raiser?
4. Social Club name
- 5: Sandwich Boards for advertising

If any members have any other agenda items, please call Jeannie Ramsey at 385-1263.



LABOR DAY BARBEQUE THANK YOU TO COMMUNITY FROM THE SOCIAL CLUB

The Social Club will be sponsoring a Labor Day Barbeque on Monday, September 3, at 5:30 p.m., at the gazebo area by The Clubhouse. If the weather is inclement, we will eat in The Clubhouse.

The barbeque is to be a thank you for the community volunteers who have provided so much in the past year, so the food will be provided. The menu will include hot dogs and hamburgers, potato salad, watermelon and cookies. Lemonade will be served, but please BYOB. Everyone in the community is welcome to come and enjoy what will probably be the last barbeque of the year.

If you would like to volunteer to set up, start fires or help in any other way, please call Jeannie Ramsey at 385-1263.

WE NEED PHONES

The Emergency Preparedness Committee is asking the community to donate any old, working, hardwired phones that they are not using to the committee. These phones will work during a power outage. We would like each Neighborhood Watch Captain to have a hardwired phone so that they will be able to be connected to the Emergency Center during a power outage..

Every member should make sure that they also have a hardwired phone for such an emergency. You can purchase a hardwired phone for under \$20 at Don's, or at most any electronic store or large drug store.

If you have a hardwired phone to donate to the Emergency Preparedness Committee, please call Kitty Rucker at 385-4927 or Diana Cowen at 385-2394



Cape George Colony Club Committee Chairs for 2007-08 and Board Liaisons

Name of Committee	Chairperson	Telephone#	e-mail address	Board Liaison
Building*	Ann Simpson	379-9105	lhann@aol.com	Dave Stanko
Emergency Preparedness	Larry Southwick	379-2878	larrysouth@cablespeed.com	Bill Stull
Election*	Marilyn Hider Joyce Skoin	385-5167 379-9749	hider2@net2zero.net skoien@cablespeed.com	Gary Nelson
Environmental	Kitty Rucker	385-4927	kittyrucker@juno.com	Ann Swallow
Finance*	Georgette Semick	344-4283	gsemick@yahoo.com	Marty Bluewater
Fitness	Jack Scherting	379-1344	wellcraft@pttechhelp.com	John Bodger
Marina/Harbormaster	John Cooley	385-9574	jlcooley@cablespeed.com	Marty Bluewater
Neighborhood Watch	Mikel Stull Bonnie Strickland	379-2674 385-0406	bstull@cablespeed.com strickbl@aol.com	<u>Bill Stull</u>
Nominating*	Bernie DelValle	379-9025	bernard658@aol.com	John Bodger
Swimming Pool*	Bruce Candioto	379-2563	brucandi@cablespeed.com	Ann Swallow
Roads	Larry Southwick	379-2878	larrysouth@cablespeed.com	Dave Stanko
Social Club	Jeannie Ramsey	385-1263	jeanieram1@cablespeed.com	Robin Scherting
Water	Mac McDonald	344-3381	gretmike@olypen.com	Gary Nelson

*membership approval required.

Memorial Sub Committee Chair – Robin Scherting 379-1344

Newsletter Publication – Kitty Rucker 385-4927

Clubhouse Rental Coordinator – Mardella Rowland 379-0421

Welcome Sub Committee Chair – Julie Kalar 379-9427

SINGLES UNITE

A new group has been formed in Cape George. It is called "Singles Unite". The purpose of this group is to connect singles from the community and to plan activities for them. At their last meeting they come up with a lot of ideas for activities. They also were excited to have a group just for singles.

They will be having their second meeting on September 12, with a social at 6 P.M and a movie and pop corn at 7 P.M.

If you are single and would like to meet other singles and have a fun evening, please come to this event..



MINUTES OF BOARD MEETING

August 16, 2007

1. **Call to order:** Bill Stull, President, called the Board of Trustees meeting to order at 7:00 P.M. President Stull announced:
 - a) The meeting would be recorded for the purpose of assisting the Secretary in preparation of the minutes and once the minutes are approved the tapes will be destroyed.
 - b) Schedule of board agenda items were available for anyone interested in picking one up.
2. **In Attendance:** Bill Stull, Ann Swallow, Marty Bluewater, Gary Nelson, John Bodger, Robin Scherting & David Stanko.
3. **Action on Minutes:** Robin Scherting moved, Ann Swallow seconded passed (6/0) to approve the minutes of the Regular Board of Trustees Meeting of July 12, 2007 as submitted. Robin Scherting moved, Ann Swallow seconded passed (6/0) to approve the minutes of the Special Board Meeting of July 24, as submitted.
4. **Membership Report:** Gary Nelson reported that 16 new members purchased property in Cape George between January 1, 2007 & August 15, 2007. Robin Scherting moved, Marty Bluewater seconded passed (6/0) to approve these new members.
5. **Treasurer's Report:** (a) As of **July 31, 2007** the Checking Account total was \$22,137; the CD Accounts totaled \$400,000, and the Money Market Accounts totaled \$135,024. Accounts Receivable for delinquencies total \$4,400.
6. **Committee Reports:** Building: No report. Emergency Preparedness: No report. Environmental: No report. Finance: Written and oral report by Georgette Semick. The Finance Committee met August 6, 2007 with the new Treasurer and Manager in attendance. The Committee reviewed the financial statements as of June 30, 2007. The Committee also reviewed the Committee Charter, suggested an outline for the Treasurers Report and reviewed a draft of dates for the 2008 budget process. At the Manager's request, a method was recommended for the handling of the incremental purchase and billing of the water meters. Linda Cooley announced her resignation as Finance Committee Chair and indicated that Georgette Semick has agreed to serve, subject to Board approval. Fitness Committee: Written report pending. Marina: Written report by John Cooley oral report presented by Marty Bluewater. New screw anchored buoy is installed. It is good for a 45' boat. Water system: dripping faucets have

been repaired, and expansion loops installed and a shut-off for "G" dock was installed. Waiting list is now at 55 people, 24 of whom don't have boats at this time. Crab shack and dumpster enclosures were painted. Dredging has been completed. Please remind kayak and dinghy owners to please put their names on their vessels. Neighborhood Watch: No report. Nominating: No Report. Pool: No report. Roads: No report. Social Club: Written and oral report by Jeannie Ramsey. The Social Club is in the process of getting the chairs for the round table in the library area reupholstered. Several Social Club members completed an extensive cleaning and sorting of the Clubhouse store room and kitchen. On Monday, September 3 Labor Day weekend, the Social Club will host a barbeque to thank everyone in the community for their volunteerism this past year. The next Social Club meeting will be combined with an Oktoberfest on Monday, September 24. There will be a \$5.00 charge per person. The Key City Players will be presenting a "word play" on Friday, October 12. There will be no charge for this event, but donations will be gladly accepted for the UGN campaign. More on this will follow. Water No report.

7. **Manager's Report:** 1. Water meter replacement has begun. 20 water meters were installed this last Tuesday in the Highlands. Those members will be receiving invoices for this work shortly. The Manager's intent is to install the meters in batches of 24, division by division. 2. The Manager is in the process of acquiring bids/estimates for replacing the ceiling in the Clubhouse along with bids/estimates for reconfiguring the lighting. This information will be presented to the Board in September. 3. I am currently in the process of acquiring a quote for Flood Insurance and an Umbrella Liability Policy that would be in excess of the primary liability coverage provided by our General Liability, the D& O, & the Auto policies.
8. **Member Participation:** A member voiced concern regarding the upkeep of 360 S Palmer DR now that it has been purchased by a corporate buyer. Another member asked whether or not we would be receiving a water report any time soon. A water meeting has been set for August 24th from 1 – 3 p.m.
9. **New Business Information Items:**
 - a. Pool Committee to submit article to this month's Newsletter regarding proposed pool changes. Pool proposal to be completed and submitted to Board. Target date will be September Board meeting.
 - b. Ad hoc committee appointed to work on Vision, Mission, and Goals for Cape George to be chaired by Marty Bluewater. So far Don Lee, Jerry Swanson,

and Linda Hiatt have volunteered to help this project. Target date for completion will be November Board meeting.

c. Road Committee Chair has been requested to develop a proposal for maintenance of Club right of way property. Target Date for completion will be by December Board meeting.

d. Manager will submit written proposal regarding renovations of Clubhouse including ceiling repairs/replacement, lighting, painting, and other necessary repairs. Target date will be Sept. Board Meeting.

10. **New Business:**

a Ann Swallow moved, Dave Stanko, seconded and passed (6/0) the changes to Pool Hours as follows: 5:00 to 7:00 a.m. for adult only lap swim; 7:00 to 7:30 a.m. for water exercises; 7:30 to 9:00 a.m. for adult only open swim/exercise; 9:00 to 10:00 a.m. for water exercises; 10:00 a.m. to 12:00 noon for adult only lap swim; 12:00 noon to 1:00 p.m. for general lap swim. (Discussion included a letter read by Gary Nelson from one of the members.)

b Robin Scherting moved, Gary Nelson seconded and passed (6/0) to approve Ann Simpson to continue as chairperson for the Building Committee for the 2007/2008 year.

c. Robin Scherting moved, Dave Stanko seconded and passed (6/0) to approve Larry Southwick to continue as chairperson for the Emergency Preparedness Committee for the 2007/2008 year.

d. Robin Scherting moved, Ann Swallow seconded and passed (4/3) to approve Marilyn Hider to continue as chairperson for the Elections Committee and add Joyce Skoien as a co-chairperson for the 2007/2008 year. (Tie breaking vote by President Bill Stull to approve.)

e. Robin Scherting moved, Gary Nelson seconded and passed (6/0) to approve Kitty Rucker as the new chairperson for the Environmental Committee replacing Bernie Del Valle for the 2007/2008 year.

f. Robin Scherting moved, Marty Bluewater seconded and passed ((6/0) to approve Georgette Semick as the new chairperson for the 2007/2008 year.

g. Robin Scherting moved, Dave Stanko seconded and passed (6/0) to approve Jack Scherting to continue as chairperson for the Fitness Committee for the 2007/2008 year.

h. Robin Scherting moved, Marty Bluewater seconded and passed (4/2) to approve John Cooley as the new Marina Chair/Harbor Master for the Marina Committee replacing Dale Huselton for

the 2007/2008 year.

i. Robin Scherting moved, Ann Swallow seconded and passed (6/0) to approve Mikel Stull and Bonnie Strickland to continue as chairpersons for the Neighborhood Watch Committee for the 2007/2008 year.

j. Robin Scherting moved, Ann Swallow seconded and passed (6/0) to approve Bernie Del Valle to continue as chairperson for the Nominating Committee for the 2007/2008 year.

k. Robin Scherting moved, Ann Swallow seconded and passed (6/0) to approve Bruce Candioto to continue as chairperson for the Swimming Pool Committee for the 2007/2008 year.

l. Robin Scherting moved, Ann Swallow seconded and passed (6/0) to approve Larry Southwick to continue as chairperson for the Roads Committee for the 2007/2008 year.

m. Robin Scherting moved, Ann Swallow seconded and passed (6/0) to approve Jeannie Ramsey to continue as chairperson for the Social Club Committee (elected by the Social Club) for the 2007/2008 year.

n. Robin Scherting moved, Ann Swallow seconded and failed (2/3) to approve Ben Fellows as the new Water Committee Chairperson replacing Zane Wyll for the 2007/2008 year.

o. Ann Swallow moved to postpone the appointment of chairperson for the Water Committee until the September Board Meeting, but there was no second so the motion was dropped.

p. Dave Stanko moved, John Bodger seconded and passed (6/0) to approve Michael McDonald (Mac) as the new Water Committee Chairperson for the 2007/2008 year.

p. Robin Scherting moved, Dave Stanko seconded and passed (6/0) that we approve the concept of allowing the Mel and Grace Hurley family to place a large, natural rock somewhere near the Cape George Beach. The Hurley Family will provide pictures of the rock and any cost estimates that will be incurred for this. One this rock has been accepted, the placement will be under the direction of the Environmental Committee.

q. Gary Nelson moved, Ann Swallow seconded and passed (6/0) to accept the slate of Board Liaisons as presented.

11. **Announcements:** (a) Regular Study Session: September 11, 2007 at 3:00 p.m. at Clubhouse.

(b) Regular Board of Trustees Meeting: September 13, 2007 at 7:00 p.m. at Clubhouse. (c) An article will be put in the Newsletter thanking the outgoing Board members: John Garrett, Brian Ritchie & Kitty Rucker. And a special "Thank you to David Stanko for his ser-

Treasurer.

12. **Adjournment:** The President adjourned the meeting at 8:12 p.m.

SPECIAL BOARD MTG. July 24

1. **Call to order:** David Stanko, called Special Meeting to order at 6:00 p.m.

2. **In Attendance:** David Stanko, John Bodger, Ann Swallow, Bill Stull, Marty Bluewater, Gary Nelson and Robin Scherting.

3. **New Business:**

1. **Nomination of Officers:**

President: Robin Scherting (3/7) Bill Stull passed (4/7) David Stanko – no vote

*** Because David Stanko was nominated for the position of President, Ann Swallow took over as Acting Chair (before the vote was taken) once Bill Stull was elected he conducted the remainder of the meeting. ***

V.P.: Gary Nelson (2/7). Ann Swallow passed (4/7)

Marty Bluewater – declined

Treasurer: Marty Bluewater passed (7/7)

Secretary: Gary Nelson – declined, Robin Scherting – declined, Gary Nelson re-nominated passed (4/7)

The new officers for the year 2007-2008 are as follows: President – Bill Stull, Vice-President – Ann Swallow, Secretary – Gary Nelson and Treasurer –

Marty Bluewater.

2. **Board Liaisons:** President Stull announced that he would contact all of the committee chairs to see who still wants to continue. Board members were asked to complete their CGCC Board of Trustee Office Information Sheet and return to the CGCC Office listing the committees they are interested in being liaisons for. The results of these Information Sheets will be announced at the August Board Meeting.

3. **Discussion of alternative Board Meeting hours.** The Board discussed the possibility of changing the times of the Work Study Session and the Board Meetings. Marty Bluewater asked if an article could be placed in the upcoming Newsletter polling the community as to their opinion. For now the times will remain the same.

4. **Parliamentarians** - Ben Fellows & Don Lee will act as parliamentarians.

5. **Approval of the July 2006 Special Meeting Minutes.** The August 2006 Board Minutes will be checked for approval of the July Special Meeting minutes.

6. **Announcement of new Board Members and Terms.** John Garrett, outgoing Secretary, will be asked to submit a list of the new Board Members names and Terms for the August Newsletter.

7. **Adjournment:** The meeting was adjourned at 6:28 p.m.

Board of Trustees

Bill Stull, President 379-2674 Ann Swallow, Vice-President, 379-9363

Gary Nelson, Secretary, 379-9949 Marty Bluewater, Treasurer, (206)790-5705

Robin Scherting, Trustee., 379-1344 John Bodger, Trustee, 379-3341 David Stanko, Trustee, 385-5688

CAPE GEORGE STAFF

Manager - Rick Peirson - 385-2208

Office Assistant - Tami Barber - 385-1177

Maintenance Person -- Donald Weathersby

Water System Operator -- Eric Thomas

Comm Ctr Phone: 385-3670

Marina Phone: 379-5153

COMMITTEE CHAIRPERSONS AND CONTACTS*

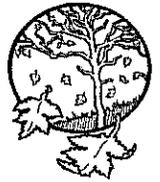
Building.....Ann Simpson.....379-9105
 *Clubhouse Rental.....Mardella Rowland.....379-0421
 Elections.....Marilyn Hider.....385-5167
Joyce Skoin.....379-9749
 Emergency Prep.....Larry Southwick.....379-2878
 Environmental.....Kitty Rucker.....385-4927
 Finance.....Georgette Semick.....344-4283
 Fitness Center.....Jack Scherting.....379-1344
 Marina Com/Harbormaster..John Cooley.....385-9574

Newsletter.....Kitty Rucker.....385-4927
 Neighborhood WatchMikel Stull &379-2674
Bonnie Strickland...385-0406
 NominatingBernie delValle379-9025
 RoadsLarry Southwick379-2878
 Social ClubJeannie Ramsey385-1263
 Swimming Pool.....Bruce Candioto379-2563
 Water AdvisoryMac McDonald.....344-3381
 *WelcomeJulie Kalar379-9427



Cape George 2007 Calendar

SEPTEMBER



Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thur	Fri	Sat
						1
2	<p>3</p> <p>Ladies floor ex, 8-9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15-9:15am Pool ex, 9:15-10 am Lap swim, 10am-1pm</p> <p>Duplicate Bridge, 1pm</p> <p>Labor Day BBQ 5:30 p.m.</p>	<p>4</p> <p>Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15-9:15am Pool ex, 9:15-10 am Lap swim, 10am-1pm Marina Workshop, 9am Marina Comm, 11am Environmental Comm Mtg., 10:30</p>	<p>5</p> <p>Ladies floor ex 8 - 9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex, 8:15-9:15am Pool ex, 9:15-10am Lap swim, 10am-1pm</p> <p>Pool Closed, 1-3pm</p>	<p>6</p> <p>Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex 9:15 - 10am Lap swim, 10am-1pm Marina Workshop, 9am Quilting, 10-3 Spanish Class, 2pm & 3:30pm</p>	<p>7</p> <p>Ladies floor ex 8-9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15am Remedial pool ex 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex 9:15 - 10 am Lap swim, 10am-1pm</p>	8
9	<p>10</p> <p>Ladies floor ex, 8- 9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15-9:15am Pool ex, 9:15-10 am Lap swim, 10am-1pm Bridge 1 pm</p>	<p>11</p> <p>Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex 9:15 -10 am Lap swim, 10am-1pm Marina Workshop, 9am - noon</p> <p>Study Session, 3pm</p>	<p>12</p> <p>Ladies floor ex 8 - 9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex, 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex, 9:15-10 am Lap swim, 10am-1pm</p> <p>Pool Closed, 1-3pm</p> <p>Singles Unite Mtg. 6 pm</p>	<p>13</p> <p>Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex 9:15 - 10am Lap swim, 10am-1pm Marina Workshop, 9am Quilting, 10-3 Spanish Class, 2pm & 3:30pm</p> <p>Board Mtg, 7p.m</p>	<p>14</p> <p>Ladies floor ex 8 - 9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex 9:15 -10 am Lap swim, 10am-1pm</p>	15
16	<p>17</p> <p>Ladies floor ex, 8- 9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15-9:15am Pool ex, 9:15-10 am Lap swim, 10am-1pm</p> <p>Duplicate Bridge, 1 pm Pool Comm. Mtg. 2:30</p>	<p>18</p> <p>Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex 9:15 -10 am Lap swim, 10am-1pm Marina Workshop, 9am - noon</p>	<p>19</p> <p>Ladies floor ex 8 - 9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex, 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex, 9:15-10 am Lap swim, 10am-1pm <i>Bldg. Comm., 8am</i></p> <p>Pool Closed, 1-3pm</p>	<p>20</p> <p>Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex 9:15 - 10am Lap swim, 10am-1pm Marina Workshop, 9am Quilting, 10-3 Spanish Class, 2pm & 3:30pm</p>	<p>21</p> <p>Ladies floor ex 8-9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15-9:15am Pool ex 9:15-10 am Lap swim, 10am-1pm</p>	22
23	<p>24</p> <p>Ladies floor ex, 8- 9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15-9:15am Pool ex, 9:15-10 am Lap swim, 10am-1pm</p> <p>Bridge, 1pm Oktober Fest, 5</p>	<p>25</p> <p>Ladies floor ex 8-9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15-9:15am Pool ex 9:15-10 am Lap swim, 10am-1pm</p>	<p>26</p> <p>Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex 9:15 -10 am Lap swim, 10am-1pm Marina Workshop, 9am Pool Closed, 1-3pm</p>	<p>27</p> <p>Ladies floor ex 8-9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15-9:15am Pool ex 9:15-10 am Lap swim, 10am-1pm Quilting 10-3</p>	<p>28</p> <p>Ladies floor ex 8-9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15am Remedial pool ex 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex 9:15 - 10 am Lap swim, 10am-1pm</p>	29
30						

Newsletter Advertising

Proceeds help pay for Cape George Amenities

Handyman

Pruning • Trimming • Weeding
Gardening • Hedges

Painting • Caulking • Interior & Exterior

Dwayne 360-379-9357

Countrywide
HOME LOANS

JOE O'BYRNE
MGR, HIG SALES



9709 THIRD AVE NE #450
SEATTLE, WA 98115
(360) 385-3900 PORT TOWNSEND
(206) 715-3112 SEATTLE
(866) 231-2266 EXT. 2902
(866) 380-1207 FAX

WWW.JOSEPHOBYRNE.COM
JOSEPH_OBYRNE@COUNTRYWIDE.COM

PETERSON PUMP & WATER TREATMENT



NON-ELECTRIC • TWIN TANKS • DEMAND OPERATION
Water Conditioners • Drinking Water Systems

MARTY PETERSON, CWS

360.385.3437 PO Box 1110
www.wateryoulookingfor.com Port Hadlock, WA 98339

John L. Scott
REAL ESTATE

Linda Foard
10+ years specializing in Cape George
360.379.4567
or visit www.capegeorge.com



JDG CONSTRUCTION INC.

JOHN D. GIESER, PRESIDENT

CUSTOM BUILDERS
GENERAL CONTRACTOR
BONDED • LICENSED • INSURED

P.O. BOX 2073
PORT TOWNSEND, WA 98368-0250
360-385-3287

SOUND INVESTMENTS
Port Townsend
Real Estate

Ann LaRae Mullin
Broker • Owner
REALTOR®

360-344-4343
360-344-3900 Fax
soundinvestments@olypen.com



Newsletter Advertising

Proceeds help pay for Cape George Amenities

Brett Nelson



385-HELP (4357)
Licensed • Bonded • Insured

Plumbing Repair Service
Complete Plumbing Services
New • Old • Repair • Replace
Remodels • Radiant Heat • Drain Maintenance
P.O. Box 205 Port Hadlock, WA 98339

**NEED HELP FEEDING
YOUR PET?**

Going on vacation? Can't take Fido with you? Prefer to leave Kitty in the comfort of her own territory instead of a kennel? You need the:

**CAPE GEORGE
CRITTER SITTER**



I will provide LOVING care for your pet in your home, while you're away! Please call:
Annie Mullin 344-4141

Newsletter Advertising

All companies business size card advertising:

1 to 5 months.....\$20.00/mo.
Contracting for 6 months.....\$18.00/mo. (\$108)
Contracting for 12 months.....\$16.00/mo. (\$192)

Member's advertisement to sell personal belongings, services like music lessons or send birthday greetings:

Business card size.....\$5.00/mo.
3" X 5" advertisement.....\$10.00/mo.

Payment is due in advance and should be in the office by the date of the Newsletter deadline.

CONTACT:
Mary Maltby at 385-3110

We encourage you to use the merchants advertising in the Newsletter if you can, and to let them know that you saw their advertisement in the Newsletter.



CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB - PORT TOWNSEND, WA

Newsletter

61 Cape George Drive
Port Townsend, WA 98368
(360) 385-1177

office@capegeorge.org

[website: capegeorge.org](http://www.capegeorge.org)

Vol. 39, No. 3

October, 2007

PRESIDENT'S CORNER

Several ideas came out of this month's study session and board meeting that I can report to the membership. Here are a few:

1. Our manager will be sending out letters to the various organizations who drive delivery trucks or other commercial vehicles in our community asking them to remind their drivers to follow our speed limit regulation of 20 mph. When this was mentioned in the study session, a member politely suggested that I remind our members to obey this speed limit also.
2. The Clubhouse ceiling and redecorating project was approved in concept by the Board and will be scheduled for completion in January. This project calls for replacing the acoustical ceiling tile, doing some work on light fixtures, and repainting the walls and woodwork. (Note: The Clubhouse will likely not be available during most of this month.)
3. The quilting group has completed a beautiful quilt that is on display as a wall hanging in the Clubhouse. Check it out the next time you are in the facility. Thanks to this group for their efforts.
4. Our efforts to enforce our parking regulation relative to cars parked with no permits seem to be working. Vehicles with no sticker first get a warning sticker placed on their windshield; and then if a second violation occurs their vehicle may be towed at their expense. Our parking regulation applies mainly to the common property at the Clubhouse, Marina, and at our parks. Members who have guests should obtain a "Guest Permit" from the office.
5. The pool proposal will continue to be refined by the Pool Committee working closely with our Club Manager. This will be on next month's study session agenda, and I'm hoping the Board will have a proposal to examine. Thanks should go to the Pool Committee and their chair, Bruce Candioto, for all of their efforts on this project.
6. At the study session, we also discussed who to contact in case of an emergency. If we have an emergency situation during regular work hours, members are asked to

call our manager at 385-2208. During non-working hours, the message on the answering machine in the office will give you further instructions as to whom to call.

7. We have hydro-seeded the area by the Clubhouse and are hopeful that new grass will grow there. For the next six weeks or so, this area will be closed to off-leash dog exercising. All of our other parks still require leashes for your dogs.

8. Our Board Secretary, Gary Nelson, has been working hard to get our new sound system purchased and operational in the Clubhouse. Gary is working on plans to install the system on a more permanent basis by running the wires under the floor. Say thank you to Gary the next time that you see him.

October is a busy month for the Board. Below is our calendar for the month.

- Oct.9 - Study Session Meeting, 3:00 pm
- Oct. 11 - Board Meeting, 7:00 pm
- Oct. 17 - Special Board Budget Meeting, 3:00 pm
(Consider approving budget.)
- Oct. 25 - Special Board Budget Meeting
(if needed), 7:00 pm. Executive
Session Following Special Board
Meeting (To discuss personnel issues)
- Oct. 26 - Office staff prepares materials and
ballots for mailing

Please come and join us at our October 9th Study Session.

Bill Stull, President



DEADLINE FOR NOVEMBER NEWSLETTER -- October 19th

NOTICE OF HEARING ON REQUEST FOR VARIANCE

Date: October 9, 2007

Time: 2:45 P.M.

Place: CAPE GEORGE CLUBHOUSE

Lot Location: LOT 20, BLK 10, DIV 4

Address: 161 Quinault Loop

Lot Owner: Dennis & Leslie Fellner

Variance Requested: Exceed the height limitation by 2'6".

Reason: The back property line borders the highway, and, therefore, the extra height would not obscure anyone's view.

KEY CITY PLAYERS TO PRESENT "THE CHILDREN'S HOUR" AT CAPE GEORGE

Mark your calendars now for Friday, October 12, when the Key City Players will present a word play, "The Children's Hour", at 7:00 p.m., in the Cape George Clubhouse. There is no charge for the event, but donations to United Good Neighbors would be appreciated. No reservations are necessary, and refreshments will be served.

Lillian Hellman wrote the play in 1934, and it is based on a real life incident that took place in Scotland in 1810. It tells the story of two women whose lives are ruined when a child invents a malicious rumor regarding the nature of their relationship. The reactions of a small community to these lies and the impact of those reactions on the women make for a fascinating drama.

The play is not acted out, but is read by the cast members. Our own Ann Swallow is among the performers in the reading.

The Key City Players are presenting the word plays throughout the Port Townsend areas as well as at the Key City Playhouse. We are fortunate to have them right here at Cape George.

We are hoping for a large turnout for this unique experience. Please plan on attending.

DOGGIE NEWS

The off leash dog area near the Clubhouse has been hydro seeded and will be closed for at least six weeks to give the grass a chance to germinate. The only other off leash area in Cape George is the parking lot including the marina boat parking area. The other two parks (Cedar and Memorial) are **not** off leash areas. When walking your dog there, please keep them on lead.

We have again had complaints about dog waste on common grounds. We ask that you be considerate and take plastic bags with you when you walk your dog and use them to clean up your dog's waste. People do not appreciate seeing, walking in, or smelling your dog's waste. Most dog owners in our community are very diligent about doing this. There are only a few who forget or don't care.

NEWSLETTER NOTICE

Articles for the November newsletter will be due by October 19. Please get all articles to Kitty Rucker, at kittyrucker@juno.com.



COMMUNITY WATER MEETING

On August 24, a well-attended meeting was held in the clubhouse to update members on the status of water system projects and to respond to questions. Mac McDonald, Water Advisory Committee Chairman, welcomed members and introduced Eric Thomas, The Water Operator, who made the presentation and fielded questions. In response to a question from Bill Stull, Eric, who is a Water District Control Specialist II and owner and operator of a number of systems, pronounced ours a B+ system.

The status of drilling to replace Well #5 was reviewed. At the time of the meeting, the drilling was scheduled to begin the following week. Once drilled, the quality of the water will have to be tested by the state before it can be used.

The potassium permanganate system recently approved for purchase by The Board will be installed to help address the manganese in our water. By way of background, we chlorinate for two reasons: 1) to treat for bacteria and 2) to remove manganese from the water. Unfortunately, our water also has silica which coats our filters and has caused us to replace the expensive filter media earlier than planned. The new system regulates the addition of potassium permanganate to our water to help counteract the silica. Hopefully this will extend the life of the media and reduce the amount of chlorine needed to treat for the manganese.

Eric also spoke about water conservation and water rights. We will be asked by the state for water conservation plans. Currently, we average 240 gallons per day per hookup; which is reduced to 100 gal per day per hookup during the winter. Mac reminded the members that in Washington no one "owns" water rights except the state. Our rights are granted or "leased" and are subject to change by the Department of Ecology. We have received approval for 192 acre-feet (AF) at full build-out. Currently, we have been granted 165 AF by the state. Recent communications from the state show that several of our older wells have not been certified as decommissioned, so we will have to correct that in order to be granted additional rights. In response to a question of where our water comes from, Eric responded that our source is the Mount Baker watershed.

New water meters are currently being installed, & water users will be billed upon installation. The purpose of the meters is to allow drive-by reading. These meters will improve the efficiency of responding to increased reporting requirements, including water conservation requirements. Members can

also purchase devices to monitor their own water usage.

A question was asked about our plans for response to an emergency that might affect power to the water system. The installation of the replacement generator, its fuel capacity, & the emergency call tree were discussed. The generator uses 7 gallons of diesel per hour. Because of limitations on the size of the diesel tank we can have, the generator use could not be sustained in a serious emergency beyond 72 hours, even if the rest of the system was intact. Residents are reminded that during an emergency, each household should plan to be self-sufficient and have enough potable water for at least 10 days.

We have a Water System Plan filed with the state. Because we are a non-expanding system (defined as not needing to add additional pipe to distribute water), we do not need to update this plan.

Eric reviewed the Water System infrastructure and a schedule for needed replacements and enhancements. Our community finance reserve schedules and water operations fees will need to be reviewed during the upcoming budget cycle to support continued maintenance.

Our abandoned tanks and wells were also discussed. The abandoned wells do have to be decommissioned, which, under current regulation, is a more expensive process for disabling them.

Eric also reviewed the testing & reporting of water quality to the EPA. Members are reminded that they receive an annual report on our water quality.
Water Advisory Committee

SINGLES UNITE

Singles Unite, a group that brings together Cape George singles, has grown to thirty members now. We really enjoyed getting together at the recent barbecue sponsored by the Social Club. In September we also took a trip to the Sequim Gardens and had a social with a movie. On September 29, we plan to go to the Valley Tavern to hear the Dukes of Dabob. We also plan to do the Art Walk on October 6. If you would like to go meet us at the Clubhouse at 7 pm. We will have another social and movie at the Clubhouse on the October 10, at 6 pm. It's been suggested that we meet every week, but that's only in the planning stage right now.

If you're single and want to meet your single neighbors, get your name on our e-mail list so that we can notify you of our events. To do this, call Carolyn Ramey at 379-0984 or e-mail me at cacramey@cablespeed.com.

UGN CAMPAIGN

You should have received your United Good Neighbor donation envelope in early September. We ask that you support this important community campaign by sending in your donation soon. The money donated to this charity is used in our community. The UGN office reports that they have received over \$10,000 in the first week of the campaign. Please help us to reach our goal this year.

Check out UGN's brand-new website: www.unitedway-wa.org/jefferson. The logo, including the phrase, "Giving from the Heart", was designed by me. On the website you can get information about the UGN Mission, their programs, their board, and how to contact them. It also contains donation forms, if you need them. Under "Programs," read about the UGN Legacy Fund, where only its earnings are distributed.

Above that, click on "Wordplay" and read about the performances by The Key City Players which are coming up to benefit UGN. UGN is the selected charity for The Key City Players this year! On Tuesday, October 2 at 7:00 p.m., The Key City Players will be performing "The Children's Hour" at the Cape George Clubhouse. This classic play was authored by Lillian Hellman, and it is an interesting "wordplay"! (Admission is by donation). This will be an excellent and pleasant way to support UGN.

Sylvia Thomas, Cape George UGN Representative

ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITTEE CHANGE OF MEETING DAY

The Environmental Committee will be meeting on the first Monday of the month from now on at Amy Brandon's house, 400 Sunset Blvd., at 10:30 a.m. For October only, because of travel plans, we will be meeting on October 15, the third Monday. If you are interested in maintaining the community's common property, educating community members on environmental issues, or helping to protect the environment please plan on attending. We are starting our new year and, at this meeting, we will be planning our educational programs for the year and deciding what projects we will undertake this year.

MARINA SOUNDINGS:

Work Parties: We will meet on Tuesdays only, unless we have special big projects to do.

New North Buoy: Screw-anchored and rated for 40' boats during a storm.

Water Leaks: Please report water system leaks – we're installing additional shut-off valves on the south branch lines for emergency use.

Needed: An old metal locker or medium sized metal box to store flammables in.

Kayakers, Dinghy and Canoe Owners: Please mark your units with name and phone numbers. Unidentified units will be impounded in the barn.

South Parking and Storage Yard: Stalls have been marked – please observe the "lines".

Winter Tips: Disconnect batteries; put outdrives down (to avoid freezing pumps); drain manifolds; put "drysit" in cabins; securely fasten and supports tarps and covers (it blows and snows here); and make sure your trailer is marked so that we can contact you in case of an emergency.

Winter Heating: Needs to be limited to 600 watts on a thermostatically controlled switch that activates at 36 degrees. A light bulb, in combination with the "drysit" unit will adequately protect a cabin or engine compartment.

Workshop: Please remember to clean up, put tools away, turn off lights, and lock the doors when you leave.

Thanks to everyone who has donated their time and/or materials for the maintenance and enhancement of the marina.

John Cooley, Harbormaster



DISASTER RESPONSE CARBON MONOXIDE POISONING

What is carbon monoxide?

Carbon monoxide is a poisonous and odorless gas that cannot be seen or smelled and that can kill a person in minutes. Carbon monoxide is produced whenever any fuel such as gas, oil, kerosene, wood, or charcoal is burned. If appliances that burn fuel are maintained and used properly, the amount of carbon monoxide produced is usually not hazardous. Hundreds of people die accidentally every year from carbon monoxide poisoning caused by appliances that are not used properly or that are malfunctioning. Even more people die from carbon monoxide produced from idling cars. Carbon monoxide can build up so quickly that victims are overcome before they can get help

Once inhaled, carbon monoxide:

- § Decreases the capacity of blood to carry oxygen;
- § Can cause permanent brain damage;
- § Can cause chest pains or heart attacks in people with heart disease.

Symptoms of carbon monoxide poisoning?

- § Headache
- § Dizziness
- § Fatigue
- § Weakness
- § Confusion
- § Nausea

How to prevent carbon monoxide poisoning?

- § Never burn charcoal inside homes, tents, campers, vans, trucks, garages, or mobile homes. Do not burn charcoal in the fireplace in your home.
- § Never use gasoline powered equipment **indoors**. “**Adequate ventilation**” is required when using gasoline powered equipment. It can be difficult to determine how much ventilation is “adequate”; **therefore, always use this kind of equipment outdoors!**
- § Never use a gas oven to heat your home, even for a short time.
- § Never idle a car in a garage, even when the garage door is open.
- § Never sleep in a room while using an unvented gas or kerosene heater.
- § Make sure that chimneys and flues are in good condition and are not blocked.
- § Have oil and gas appliances and fireplaces as well as wood stoves checked every year by a trained professional.
- § Carbon monoxide warning devices may provide additional protection, but should not replace the other prevention steps.

What to do if someone is exposed?

1. Move them into fresh air **immediately**.
2. Take the person to an emergency room and tell them that you suspect carbon monoxide poisoning

WATER EMERGENCY

We would like to thank all of the members who cooperated with us during the water emergency last Sunday. When our pumps went out that night, our emergency alarm system didn't work. In the morning our tanks were empty. The water needed to be turned off to fill the tanks.

We learned a lot from the situation about how the phone tree works and how to improve it. If we ever have a serious emergency, we will be better able to handle it because of this “rehearsal”.

Welcome to fall

Look at the beautiful
fall colors and be grateful that
we live in such a lovely place

55-ALIVE – MATURE DRIVER’S COURSE

Due to the time frame of the class and to the many activities that are happening in our Clubhouse right now, it has not been possible to schedule a class at Cape George this fall. However, other classes are available locally if you wish to take the course. I will be teaching two classes at the Tri-Area Community Center in Chimacum. There are also classes offered in Port Townsend, at the Senior Center.

My class at the Tri-Area will be held on Monday and Tuesday, October 22 and 23, from 10:00 to 2:30, and on Thursday and Friday, November 1 and 2, also from 10:00 to 2:30. I also have one scheduled for January 28 and 29 at the Tri-Area. The cost of the course is \$10.00. To register for any of these classes, please call the Center at 732-4822.

This is an excellent class for older drivers. It helps with age-related changes which may affect driving, explains changes in road rules, and includes a general discussion of various aspects of driving. Completion of the class also entitles you to a discount on your car insurance. The discount is for 2 or 3 years depending on you insurance company.

I am sorry not to be able to have the class at Cape George this year. That is always more convenient and nicer for our members.

Ginny Jennings

COUNTY REGULATIONS REGARDING VEGETATION ON OUR BLUFF

If you live on the bluff above the beach you should be aware that you must have a county permit from the Jefferson County Department of Community Development to cut any trees or brush on your lot. This agency is the one which has to make the decision regarding vegetation removal on the bluff or in any sensitive areas. Their decisions are based on the Washington State Shoreline Management Act.

Cara Leckenby is in charge of the vegetation section in Jefferson County. She says that there is really no specific number of feet from the bluff that requires a county permit. It depends on the height of the bluff in that area and how sensitive the area is. All bluff owners need to be aware that they may not cut **anything** on bluff properties until the county approves it.

To obtain a permit to cut vegetation the county requires two pictures of the area and a description of the lot. Then they will come on sight to investigate and determine whether the vegetation may or may not be removed.

WINE TASTING SCHEDULED FOR OCTOBER 20

The Cape George Social Club is hosting a wine tasting on Saturday, October 20. The event will be held in the Cape George Clubhouse, at 6:30 p.m. Cost will be \$10.00 per person, and reservations should be made in the Cape George office by Wednesday, October 17.

The evening will include a blind tasting of three different wines at three different price levels. Which wine will appeal most to you? You may be surprised!

Food will accompany the wines. With a selection of salmon, chicken, meatballs and white cheddar cheese, one of our resident wine experts, Dick Kent, guarantees that you will find that the wine will enhance the unique flavors of the food.

Please join us for this entertaining evening.

NAME _____

Please make _____ reservations for _____
for the wine tasting on October 20

Enclosed is \$_____.

MINUTES OF BOARD MEETING

September 13, 2007

1. **Call to order:** Bill Stull, President, called the regular Board of Trustees meeting to order at 7:00 P.M. President Stull announced that the meeting would be recorded for the purpose of assisting the secretary in preparation of the minutes.
2. **In Attendance:** Bill Stull, Ann Swallow, Gary Nelson, Marty Bluewater, John Bodger & Robin Scherting.
3. **Action on Minutes:** Ann Swallow moved, Robin Scherting seconded passed (4/0) to approve the minutes of the Regular Board of Trustees Meeting of August 16, 2007, as amended. (Marty Bluewater was not present for this vote.)
4. **Membership Report:** Gary Nelson reported two new members –
 - Stephen Payne purchased 190 N Rhododendron from William Kulstad.
 - Ann Elizabeth Hueter purchased 130 Colman from Kathryn & Thomas Kent.Robin Scherting moved, Gary Nelson seconded passed (4/0) to accept this report. (Marty Bluewater was not present for this vote.)
5. **Treasurer's Report:** Presented by Rick Peirson As of **August 31, 2007**, the Checking Account total was \$19,828.81; the 3 CD Accounts total was \$300,000, and the 3 Money Market Accounts totaled \$240,887.40.
6. **Committee Reports:** Building: Written report prepared by Ann Simpson, oral report provided by Michael MacDonald – Six tree cutting requests were approved. Two earthworks requests were approved. Seven driveway connection requests were approved & two building permits were approved. Elections: No report. Emergency Preparedness: No report. Environmental: Written & oral report provided by Kitty Rucker - The committee will complete the landscaping at the entrance to the Highlands within the next month. We have moved the bulletin board, put in the bench in memory of George, and leveled the area. Do take a look at it. We would like the community to better monitor the erosion of the bluff by checking on pipes that carry water to the beach and may be dropping water on the bluff causing further erosion. If it is not too expensive, we would like to have the weeds in the ditches mowed instead of

treated with chemicals. If chemicals are used, we would like it to be done using the least herbicide possible and in a safe way so that animals and sea life are not injured. They will be working on community projects and presentations for the next year. Finance: Written and oral report by Georgette Semick – The Finance Committee met on September 13, 2007 with the Treasurer and Manager in attendance. The Committee reviewed the financial reports as of July 31 and August 31, 2007, in preparation for the upcoming budget process. CD's and Money Market account balances were reviewed and Linda Cooley provided a recommendation on reallocating the reserve balances to make the statements simpler to read and maintain. Comments and recommendations for changes to the reserve schedules were received and noted. Additional changes are expected from some committee chairs and the manager prior to revision by the committee for the budget meetings. The manager discussed the capital improvement requests received from the committees. Based on the manager's input, dates for the receipt of the draft budget from the manager and the Finance Committee's budget meeting were set. That meeting is scheduled for October 12 at the office meeting room. Also this month, the Committee forwarded recommendations on reinvestment of the maturing CD from IndyMac. Fitness Committee: Written report prepared by Jack Scherting, oral report provided by Robin Scherting - The Fitness Committee is negotiating the purchase of a second elliptical strider to meet demand for use. This is a refurbished unit and has somewhat different features than the one we presently have. The cost is projected at @ \$2,000. Some of the cost is anticipated to be offset by a member's donation. Ventilation in the Fitness Room continues to be a problem. Installing a timer on the ceiling fans is a definite improvement; however, these fans are capable of exhausting far more air than the two vents now in place will let in. As a result, there is often a lack of sufficient air intake to keep the area comfortable - especially during the warmer months. In addition, the vacuum created by these fans pulls in moist air from the pool area through the fire door. This has caused the alarm mechanism to fail. We are considering these options for correcting this: (1) Enlarging the existing vents; (2) Replacing the northernmost window (which has a failed thermal seal) with a window having awning-windows at the top; (3) Re-

placing the existing vents with windows which can be opened or shut as desired. A representative from Groves Glass met with us and is to send along some estimates. A worn cable on the Body-Solid assembly has been replaced. The cause of a breakdown in one of the stationary bicycles has been identified and resolved. A surplus Schwinn stationary bicycle has been advertised on Craig's List several times. Marina: No report. Neighborhood Watch: Written & oral report provided by Mikel Stull - This month we have concentrated on updating the telephone trees for the North Palmer area neighborhood. Each block captain was given new members' names, phone numbers (when available), and addresses. The telephone trees were updated and passed out to neighbors. These lists were also given to the three emergency preparedness first responders so they could become acquainted with their areas. Four block captains and the two co-chairs helped plan a neighborhood potluck. This will be held on September 27 in the Clubhouse. This will enable neighbors to get to know one another and meet the first responders. Larry Southwick will introduce them and explain their role in emergency situations as well as give an overview of the Cape George Emergency Plan. In the next few months we will organize some kind of social for each area in order to introduce the first responders in these areas. Telephone trees will be updated and passed out also during those meetings. Nominating: No report. Pool: No report. Roads: No report. Social Club: Written report prepared by Jeannie Ramsey, oral report presented by Tom Ramsey – The Social Club had the three chairs around the library table reupholstered. Thanks to Claire Lacy and Doris Hamby for taking care of that. Also a huge thanks to the Cape George Quilters for the beautiful wall hanging that is a welcome addition to the décor of the clubhouse. The quilters plan to do another piece that will hang over the counter of the kitchen area. We apologize to all of those residents who came to the Labor Day barbeque and did not get much or any food. Next time, we will certainly plan better. Next Activities: September 24 – Oktoberfest and Social Club meeting. October 12 – Word Play “The Children’s Hour” presented by Key City Players, 7:00 p.m. Donations accepted for UGN. October 20 – Wine Tasting, more on that later. Water: Written & oral report provided by Michael McDonald – The Water Advisory Committee held its first meeting on August 24. The committee

will meet at least quarterly at 5 p.m. at the Tank Farm. The committee was brought up to date on communications with the Department of Ecology about water rights, the installation of new meters, our requirements and status of a Water Systems Plan for Cape George and the status of Well 5 drilling. The status of the water in infrastructure and needs for future maintenance were discussed. These will be recommended to the Manager and Board for the upcoming budget and for modifications to the Water Operations Reserve Schedule. As of Tuesday, the drilling on the replacement to Well #5 was proceeding and was at a depth of 140 feet. It was confirmed that Tank #2 at the Firehouse is physically severed from the system.

7. Manager’s Report:

- 1) The field next to the clubhouse has just been hydro-seeded in hopes of reestablishing the turf. We are asking our members to refrain from using this area for about 6 weeks.
- 2) Well 5 is under construction and should be on-line this same time next month. Construction of a shed over the well and construction of a fence around the entire perimeter of the tank farm will follow.
- 3) In an effort to make our roads safer, we are in the process of applying additional road striping and the round center-line markers.
- 4) We are in the process of installing the potassium permanganate saturator (equipment used in treating our water) at the tank farm and anticipate this to be operational in two weeks.
- 5) In addressing speeding issues, I will be sending out letters to commercial vendors requesting they observe Cape George’s speed limits.
- 6) The Budget process for 2008 is underway.
- 7) Estimates for Road Repairs are being acquired. Work to be done: pot holes, road cuts at utility crossings, & apron at Memorial Park.

8. Member Participation: Robin Scherting thanked Kitty Rucker for updating the Board’s books. A member (on Colman Loop) voiced concern about madrona trees along the bluff, south of Memorial Park, not being taken care of. His concern is that if left they will cause damage to the bluff. Bill Stull asked this member to send him an e-mail and Bill will follow up on this concern.

9. New Business Information Items:

- a. Board President to distribute guidelines for revisions of committee charters to 13 Committee Chairs with a request that they work with their respec-

tive committees to revise their Charters by the November 13th Study Session (See revised guidelines in your folder.)

b. Pool proposal will continue to be refined by the Pool Committee Chairperson working closely with the club manager.

c. Review critical dates on "Calendar of Board Meetings & Deadlines, 2007-2008. (Calendars were handed out to membership earlier in the meeting.)

10. New Business Action Items:

a. Marty Bluewater moved, Gary Nelson seconded passed (5/0) to approved Jean Harrington as a member of the Finance Committee.

b. Ann Swallow moved, Gary Nelson seconded passed (4/0/1) to approve Ben Fellows as Co-Chair of the Emergency Preparedness Committee, as submitted by committee chair.

c. Robin Scherting moved, Marty Bluewater seconded, passed (5/0) that we allow Rick Peirson, Cape George manager to proceed with plans to complete the Clubhouse and redecorating project including lighting. This project will take place in January, 2008 and will be included in the 2008 Budget with funding coming from the Cape George General Reserves Fund. No meetings or functions will be scheduled in the Clubhouse during the month of January so this project can be completed.

11. Announcements: Study Session, October 9th

Board Meeting, October 11th, Special Budget Board Meeting, October 17th, Special Budget Board Meeting, October 25th (if needed), and Executive Session, either October 17th or October 25th (following the Special Budget Board Meeting.)

12. Adjournment: Ann Swallow moved, Marty Bluewater seconded, to adjourn meeting at 7:55 p.m.

Event Recap

See articles in this newsletter for details and/or see calendar on the last page.

Ongoing events:

Mondays..... Bridge

Thursdays..... Spanish Classes

Tuesdays..... Marina Workshop

Mon, Wed, Fri..... Ladies Floor Exercise

Mon-Fri..... Pool Exercise

Daily..... Lap Swims

Daily..... Exercise Room

Thursdays..... Quilting

Board of Trustees

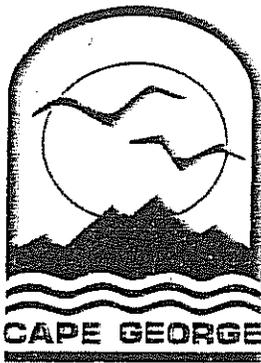
Bill Stull, President 379-2674 Ann Swallow, Vice-President, 379-9363
 Gary Nelson, Secretary, 379-9949 Marty Bluewater, Treasurer, (206)790-5705
 Robin Scherting, Trustee., 379-1344 John Bodger, Trustee, 379-3341 David Stanko, Trustee, 385-5688

CAPE GEORGE STAFF

Manager - Rick Peirson - 385-2208
 Office Assistant - Tami Barber - 385-1177
 Maintenance People -- Donald Weathersby & Mac McDonald
 Comm Ctr Phone: 385-3670 Water System Operator -- Eric Thomas Marina Phone: 379-5153

COMMITTEE CHAIRPERSONS AND CONTACTS*

Building.....Ann Simpson.....379-9105	Newsletter Kitty Rucker.....385-4927
*Clubhouse Rental.....Mardella Rowland.....379-0421	Neighborhood Watch Mikel Stull & 379-2674
Elections.....Marilyn Hider.....385-5167 Bonnie Strickland.. ... 385-0406
.....Joyce Skoin.....379-9749	Nominating Bernie delValle 379-9025
Emergency Prep.....Larry Southwick..... 379-2878	Roads Larry Southwick 379-2878
Environmental.....Kitty Rucker.....385-4927	Social Club Jeannie Ramsey 385-1263
Finance.....Georgette Semick.....344-4283	Swimming Pool Bruce Candioto 379-2563
Fitness Center.....Jack Scherting.....379-1344	Water Advisory Mac McDonald.....344-3381
Marina Harbormaster.....John Cooley.....385-9574	*Welcome Julie Kalar 379-9427
Memorial Committee.....Robin Scherting.....379-1344	



CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB - PORT TOWNSEND, WA

Newsletter

61 Cape George Drive
Port Townsend, WA 98368
(360) 385-1177

office@capegeorge.org

[website: capegeorge.org](http://website:capegeorge.org)

Vol. 39, No. 4

November, 2007

PRESIDENT'S CORNER

2008 Budget Approved by Board for Submission to Membership

This is a busy time for our community. During the month of October the budget is prepared and submitted to the Board for its approval. On October 17th, the Board approved the 2008 budget as recommended by the Finance Committee. The next step is to submit this approved budget proposal to the membership for their consideration. So watch for the budget ballot which you should receive shortly after November 1. The Board is recommending several very minimum increases in the assessment and fees. More information on these increases will be included with your ballot. These increases are critical to meet our anticipated expenses including maintaining our very critical reserve funds. Thanks to the Finance Committee and the manager for their efforts in putting together a sound budget proposal.

New Office Assistant

Jeannie Braga was recently hired to be our new office assistant. She started with us on October 15 and was able to spend four days in training with Tammy Barber, our previous office assistant. Jeannie has a strong background in the office administration area and is very skilled in a variety of computer software programs that we use. She moved to Port Townsend in 2006 from Boston, MA area. Stop by the office and welcome Jeannie to our community and staff.

Storm Season is Here

It looks like we are getting an early start to our fall and winter storm season. Although weather forecasts are only best guesses, we do anticipate a warmer and wetter winter. Later in this newsletter Larry Southwick, our Emergency Planning Committee Co-Chair, has prepared a set of recommendations for getting ready for a winter storm. Please review his suggestions so that you will be prepared

for the storm season. You will also see a listing of emergencies telephone numbers that you may refer to in case of an emergency.

Don't Forget to Pick Up Your New Guest Parking Permit

Please do not forget to pick up your new guest parking permit before the first of the year. The new color for the 2008 Pass is Green.

Social Activities Planned

Between now and the first of the year there are a number of social activities which will be happening in our community. The following events (all at the Clubhouse) have been planned so mark your calendar and join your friends, neighbors, and family for these activities.

October 31 - Singles group is having a pizza party starting at 6 pm. They would like to invite the children of Cape George to stop by the Clubhouse to "trick or treat" from 6 to 9 pm on that evening. Candy treats will be provided. They are looking forward to seeing the children in their costumes for this traditional event.

November 7 - Pot luck soup-supper starting at 5:30 pm. Bring your favorite soup to share. Contact Mikel Stull or Ann Simpson for more information.

November 10 - Social Club is sponsoring Veterans Day pot luck dinner starting at 5:30 pm. Contact Jeannie Ramsey for more information.

December 5 - Pot luck soup-supper starting at 5:30 pm. Contact Mikel Stull or Ann Simpson for more information.

December 14 - Social Club is sponsoring a Christmas party at the Clubhouse. This party will feature wine and hors d'oeuvres as well as the annual Christmas gift exchange. Contact Jeannie Ramsey for more information.

Bill Stull, President

DEADLINE FOR DECEMBER NEWSLETTER -- November 19th

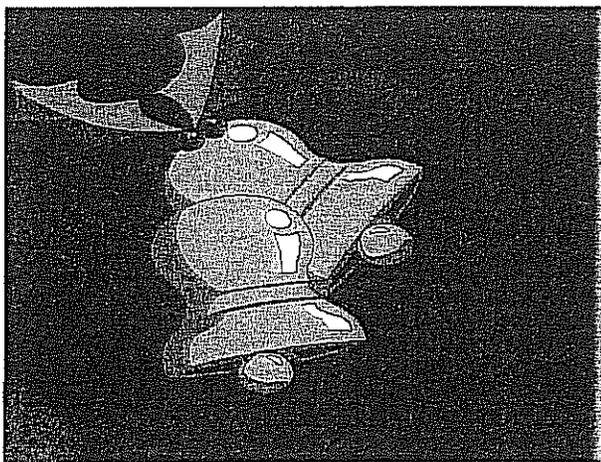
2007 CHRISTMAS FAMILIES

The Cape George Social Club is again sponsoring several families this coming holiday season. For many years we have been providing gifts for mothers and children from the Jefferson County Domestic Violence and Sexual Assault Program. Often these families have only the "shirts on their backs", but with your generosity, we will provide basics such as warm jackets, sweaters, socks, shoes, boots, grooming products, as well as toys, books, and games. We are provided with a "wish list" compiled by the mothers and given to us by Domestic Violence Program coordinators.

In the past, our Cape George communities have been very generous, and I hope this will continue. Each year a thank you letter is sent to us in January from Domestic Violence with heart warming comments from the families we helped. Please, may we count on your support again this year?

Please make checks payable (cash is fine too) to the Cape George Social Club and note on the check - Christmas Project. Donations may be dropped off at the office. Everything must be completed by December 13 so that the gifts may be delivered by "Santa" on time.

If you have any questions or would like to help in any way, please call Maryl Weir at 379-0902



NEWSLETTER NOTICE

Articles for the December newsletter will be due by November 19. Please get all articles to Kitty Rucker, at kittyjrucker@juno.com.

Souper Supper November 7, 2007

5:30-7:30 pm

Join us for a fun supper. Bring a soup to share. BYOB and your own soup bowl. If you would like to bring a salad or desert instead of a soup call Mikel Stull @379-2674 or Ann Simpson @379-9105

The Highlands Entrance

The Environmental Committee has finished the Highlands Entrance, complete with a bench and plaque that honors George, our beloved postman. There is a mound on the right side, planted with Darwin Barberry, Gold Ring Barberry, Pow Wow Barberry, Lonicera and Robb Euphorbia. Behind the mound is an existing Vine Maple Tree, which we are hoping gets a nutritional boost from the soil brought in for the mound.

Thanks goes out to Ann Condioto for the entrance plans and plan recommendations and to Donnie and Mac (Michael) for their help with the soil and mulch delivery, putting in the bench and parking area.

KIDS MOVIE AND NACHO NIGHT

Please Mom! NO MORE TURKEY!!
KIDS and GRANDKIDS!

Please join the children's committee for
Movie and Nacho Night

Saturday, November 24, 2007

Potluck starts at 5:00, Movie @ 6:00

Please call Cindy Hansen @ 379-1852
To sign up and vote for a movie

THANK YOU

The family of Mel and Grace Hurley want to thank you all for graciously hosting our memorial luncheon on September 30, to remember two people who enjoyed living in Cape George as much as you do. Mel and Grace were lovingly welcomed 29 years ago, and our whole family now shares special memories of those many wonderful years. We want to thank each one of you who touched their lives. A special thanks to those of you who shared stories, photos, love and laughter at the luncheon with us. God Bless you.

POSTAL EMERGENCY WARNING

Our United States Postal Service mail delivery lady, Toni Cordan, came into the office to show me mail that had been stolen from mail boxes inside Cape George Colony and recovered outside the development, near the Blue Sky Street area. Favorites of these mail thieves seem to be bank & credit card statements. Recently a number of members have had their recovered mail placed back in their mailboxes.

Toni Cordan suggests picking up your mail everyday. Also if you are going to be away for any time, make arrangements to have your mail stopped by the post office or have someone pick it up. Mail theft is probably occurring in the evenings.

Please keep a close eye on the mailbox area and report unusual or suspicious activity around mail boxes to the Sheriff and to your neighborhood watch block captains.

Manager Rick Peirson



Winter Seasonal Preparation Tips

1. Prepare for potential power outages that could last several days.
2. Have food & emergency supplies on hand because you may not be able to get to the store.
3. People with disabilities or other medical conditions will need to make extra preparations to meet their personal needs.
4. Make similar preparations for your pets.
5. If you don't have a phone that is directly wired to a phone jack, obtain one, because that is the only kind that will work during a power outage.
6. Purchase and use a battery radio, especially a weather radio with an emergency alert function.
7. Prepare your home for freezing conditions and particularly during a power outage. Know where and how to shut off your water if needed. If you are going to be gone for an extended period, turn off the water and take other precautions if needed to protect from freezing while you're gone. Have a neighbor, friend or relative check in periodically and especially after a power outage or freeze.
8. Know where and how to shut off your propane.
9. If the power is out, don't use any heating devices indoors that burn fuel because they will cause carbon monoxide. Every winter during power outages, numerous people die from using camp stoves or barbeques indoors for cooking or heating.
10. Use flashlights and other battery-operated lights instead of candles which start fires.
11. When you leave home, prepare for driving in winter conditions, including snow and ice. A storm can change everything in a few hours.

Before a power outage

- Register life-sustaining and medical equipment with your utility company.
- Consider buying a generator. When installing a generator, follow the instructions carefully. Keep your generator outside and run a cord inside.
- Don't connect your generator to main service panels—it's dangerous!
- Make sure your disaster preparedness kit contains light sticks, flashlights, a battery-powered radio with extra batteries, and a wind-up clock.
- Have a corded telephone available— cordless phones will not work when the power is out.
- Have an alternative heat source and supply of fuel.
- If you own an electric garage door opener, know how to open the door without power.

(continued on page 8)

CAPE GEORGE EMERGENCY PHONE NUMBERS

If you have a medical, personal injury, fire or police emergency, call 911

If you have a power outage, call Puget Sound Energy at 1-888-225-5773

If you have or see an emergency that is Cape George's responsibility during working hours, call the office at 385-1177 or 385-2208. If the situation is under control, please wait until the office is open and call then.

If the situation is an emergency and can not wait for regular office response or if it's a significant emergency event and the phones are overloaded, contact the Cape George members as shown below. You may also contact your Neighborhood Block Watch Captain to help make emergency contacts if you are unable to do so. Remember, all of these people are volunteers and your neighbors so don't call them unnecessarily.

In an emergency event during non-office hours, the Cape George Incident Management Team is organized to respond as needed. The names and phone numbers are shown below. **Start at the top of the list and call until you reach a person.**

Cape George Incident Management Team

Larry Southwick	64 Queets Place,	379-2878
Ben Fellows	43 Queets Place	379-4109
Kitty Rucker	102 Marine View Place,	385-4927
Jeff Gibbons	311 Bridle Way,	385-2043
Stewart Pugh	184 Colman Drive,	379-9944
Diana Cowan	121 Sunset Blvd,	385-2394
Jack/Carolyn Salmon	290 Colman Drive,	379-9392
Zane Wyll	43 Colman Place,	385-0684
Bill Stull	55 Queets Place,	379-8674

Please place this list in your Cape George phone directory or other location where you can find it in an emergency.

CARING FOR CAPE GEORGE'S ENVIRONMENT

Sometimes people call environmentalists "tree-huggers". We on the Environmental Committee embrace the term. We love flowers, shrubs, and trees and all of nature. We operate from a background of care and appreciation.

The Environmental Committee began as a small group of Cape George people determined to preserve the ravine near Memorial Park in its natural state. Operating without an official charter for years, that group focused on preserving and protecting the natural environment, as well as creating parks for people to enjoy. Amy Brandon, the longest-serving member of the Environmental Committee, was one of that original group.

Our original charter supported this concern for and love of the whole environment. The 1996 charter states that the committee will "address environmental concerns, including preservation of natural areas...and quality of living...". Our newly-proposed charter specifies duties such as offering environmental presentation, researching environmental issues, and providing an environmental resource library for the community. The Environmental Committee creates spaces for people, such as the small park at Vancouver Place and the new entrance to the Highlands. We value native plants for the food and protection they provide to wildlife, and we try to make our common areas conform to our climatic region by planting low maintenance, natural vegetation. We search for safe alternatives to dangerous pesticides, like vinegar, in order to protect upland and marine habitats.

We respect each other's efforts to work out environmentally sound lives, and we support the community in its efforts as well. There's a place for you and your efforts, either on the committee itself, as a helper on a single project, or as a participant in one of our presentations. We plan a full schedule of programs for this year, choosing from offerings on native plants, bird habitat, worm bins and composting, geology of our area, beach walks, and safe garden alternatives, among others.

UGN Campaign Report

Please do look at the UGN website, www.unitedway-wa.org/iefferson. Turn on your sound, and scroll down to just below the cute picture of the child, to the red circle that says "UGN Video."

This is the first year we have shown the video on a website, and I think this year's production is particularly well done and quite informative! (It is only about 5 minutes long.)

On that first page, there is a thermometer with the overall donations received for this year's campaign. In our Cape George area, our own thermometer has been installed, and it shows that we have reached 40% of our goal, which was set at about \$1,000 more than we gave last year. We still have a long way to go.

So please remember to send in your contribution soon. Use the envelope that you received in the mail or just address an envelope to United Good Neighbors, PO Box 595, Port Townsend, WA, 98368.

Sylvia Thomas, Cape George UGN Representative.

Wine-Tasting Party, Wine List

This is a list of the wines that were served at the Wine Tasting Party on October 20. Several attendees asked for this list.

White wines served: (1) Barnard Griffin, Columbia Valley – 2005 Fume Blanc, (2) Sterling Vintner's Collection, 2005 Sauvignon Blanc, (3) House of Nobilo, New Zealand, 2006 Sauvignon Blanc.

Red wines served: (4) Folie a Deux winery, 2006 "Menage a Trois," California Red Table Wine, (5) Sagelands Vineyard, Walla Walla, Columbia Valley, 2004 Red Table Wine, (6) Waterbrook, Touchet, WA, Columbia Valley, 2005 Melange.

Food tidbits served: chicken, salmon, cheese, and meatballs. Mary Hilfer used Costco's frozen meatballs, and cooked them 6 hours in a mixture of chili sauce & a scant ½ jar of grape jelly.

Jeannie Ramsey, Social Committee Chairman

MINUTES OF OCTOBER 11, 2007 BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING

- 1) **Call to Order and President's Comments**
 - a. Bill Stull, President, called the regular Board of Trustees meeting to order at 7:00 p.m.
 - b. President Stull announced that the meeting was being recorded for the purpose of assisting the Secretary in preparation of the minutes
- 2) **In Attendance:** Bill Stull, Ann Swallow, Marty Bluewater, Gary Nelson, John Bodger, and Robin Scherting.
- 3) **Action on Minutes:** Robin Scherting moved, Marty Bluewater seconded to approve the minutes of the Regular Board of Trustees Meeting of September 13, 2007 as submitted. Passed 4/0/1. John Bodger abstained.
- 4) **Membership Report: Gary Nelson**

Dorothy and Sandra Major purchased Village lot 52 Division 4;
Joseph Semenak purchased 341 Bridle Way
Samuel & Marilyn Melton purchased 341 Bridle Way
Stephen Payne purchased 190 N Rhododendron Drive
Elizabeth Hueter purchased 130 Coleman Drive
Moved by Robin Sherting, Seconded by Ann Swallow to accept the Membership report.
- 5) **Treasurer's Report:** Presented by Marty Bluewater - As of **September 30, 2007** the Checking Account total was \$47,943.94; the 3 CD Accounts total was \$300,000, and the 3 Money Market Accounts totaled 241,456.11.
- 6) **Committee Reports:**

Building: Tree cutting permits approved: (4)
Earthworks permits approved: (1) Driveway Connection permits approved: (1), Building permits approved: (1) Variance request reviewed: (1) (written report is attached to minutes) Emergency Preparedness: No Report Environmental: No Report Financial: No report Fitness: No Report Marina: Dale Hueselton presented an oral report including the story of the large sailboat that attempted to enter the marina at low tide and got stuck in the channel. Two pilings were broken off. Neighborhood Watch: The North Colony area of Cape George held a potluck on September 27. This was hosted by the Block Captains of the area and provided neighbors to meet and get acquainted. Larry Southwick provided information on the Emergency Preparedness Plan. Thanks go to Judi Edwards, Karen Morgan, Jeannie Ramsey, Carolyn Ramey and Bonnie Strickland for helping to organize this event. Bonnie

Strickland, Mikel Stull, Larry Southwick, and Ben Fellows met to discuss and review the telephone tree response to the latest water emergency. We have redone the Block Captain's telephone trees with input from Block Captains. We are planning on two training sessions in October in order to share this information. We are continuing to update the neighborhood telephone trees. The South Colony area will have a neighborhood area get together in the near future. (Complete written report is attached) Nominating: No Report Pool: No Report Roads: No Report Social Club: Key City Players will be here for a presentation on Oct. 12. There will be a wine tasting party on Oct. 20. We bought new plastic table cloths and a new runner for the outside door. Diana Cowen donated a vacuum cleaner for the Clubhouse. There will be a Christmas Party and gift exchange on Dec. 14. There will be a New Years Eve dance. We asked the Marina to build 2 new sandwich boards. (Complete written report is attached) Water: No report.

7) Manager's Report: Rick Pierson

- a) The Clubhouse will be closed down Monday, October 29, at 5:00 pm, and Tuesday, October 30, 8:00 pm. The tiled floors will undergo refinishing during this time
- b) I have contracted with a janitorial service to clean the Clubhouse, the pool showers and the office and have been requested to consider adding the exercise room to the list.
- c) We had an issue with our water system the weekend of September 15, and we responded and resolved the problem very quickly.
- d) Our well drillers have temporarily left the job to service two wells that have gone dry elsewhere in the area and will be back onto our site sometime soon.
- e) The 2008 Budget process is underway and will be presented to the Board October 17 at the Budget Meeting already scheduled.
- f) I sent out letters to a number of commercial delivery services recently requesting that they instruct their drivers to observe the 20 MPH speed limit.
- g) I will be obtaining a professional opinion on the question of tree cutting on the shoreline bluff property owned by Cape George Colony.
- h) Clubhouse renovations- Bidding from subcontractors is underway & will have report for Board at November Board Meeting to include painting of walls & trim.

8) Member Participation

- a) None.

9) New Business Information Items:

- a) Emergency Phone Numbers-List of emergency phone numbers provided by EP Committee. These will be included in the newsletter and inserted into all phonebooks. This list is the key numbers to call in case of an emergency.
- b) Procedure for replacement of Trustees – The Board discussed this item and would like to follow the procedure followed by the previous Boards in replacing Board members when a vacancy occurs. This procedure is that the person receiving the most votes (in the most recent election) and who was not elected would be invited to be considered by the Board as a replacement member.
- c) Reminder of Special Budget Board Meeting on the 17th of October at 3:00 pm

10) New Business Action Items:

- a) Robin Scherling moved, seconded by Ann Swallow, to approve the funding of road repairs based on Lakeside Industries Proposal with funds coming from the 2007 Operating Budget. (Passed 5/0/0)
- b) Ann Swallow moved, seconded by Robin Scherling, to standardize the hours for the Clubhouse, Swimming Pool, Exercise Room, and Shop so that all these facilities will close at 11:00pm. Main gate will be programmed to close at 12:00 am. (Passed 5/0/0)
- c) Gary Nelson moved, seconded by Marty Bluewater, to authorize the Emergency Preparedness Committee and the manager to enter into negotiations with affected property owners regarding the near term establishment of an emergency right of way from the Colman Loop area to Cape George road.(Passed 5/0/0)
- d) Ann Swallow moved seconded by John Bodger to make a minor change to the By-Laws relating to Article IV, Membership, Section 2 with this change to be submitted to the membership for approval with the November ballot. (passed 5/0/0) The proposed revision to Article IV, Section 2 is as follows:
"A single voting membership is acquired upon the purchase of a Lot. If a Lot is purchased as Tenants in Common or Joint Tenancy, all parties shall enjoy the rights and privileges of membership (provided the member remains in good standing as hereinafter provided), but

they shall hold but one voting membership. Only one member shall vote in Club elections."

- e) Robin Scherting moved, seconded by Marty Bluewater, to approve the Fellner Variance request as recommended by the Building Committee

11) **Motion to adjourn to Executive session to discuss personnel matters and also the legal issue dealing with decommissioning and capping of well and recommendations of CGCC Attorney of Record on this matter. (Motion by Robin Scherting; seconded by Ann Swallow, passed 5/0/0) (8:05)**

12) **Resume General Session: (8:50)**

- a) Motion by Robin Scherting, seconded by John Bodger to adjust Donny's wage to \$14/hr including COLA. Passes 5/0/0.
- b) Motion by Ann Swallow, seconded by Marty Bluewater to give \$100 Christmas bonus to all full time employees. Passed 5/0/0
- c) Motion by Robin Scherting, seconded by John Bodger to give Rick Peirson a COLA salary adjustment. Passed 5/0/0.
- d) Motion by Marty Bluewater, seconded by Ann Swallow that Bill Stull and Marty Bluewater work with the manager Rick's Peirson in helping him develop a professional and managerial development and to work with him to implement that program for Board review. Passed 5/0/0.

13) **Announcements:**

- a) Special Budget Board Meeting, October 17th,
- b) Special Budget Board Meeting, October 25th (if needed), and
- c) Executive Session, either October 17th or October 25th (following the Special Budget Board Meeting.)

14) **Adjournment**

- a) Motion to adjourn by John Bodger, seconded by Ann Swallow. Passed 5/0/0

SPECIAL BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING OCTOBER 17, 2007

1) **Call to order and Presidents Comments:**

- a) Bill Stull, President, called the special Board of Trustees meeting to order at 3:00 P.M.

President Stull announced:

- b) The meeting would be recorded for the purpose of assisting the Secretary in preparation of the minutes.

- c) Introduced the new Office Assistant, Jeannie Braga

2) **In Attendance:** Bill Stull, Ann Swallow, Gary Nelson, Marty Bluewater & Robin Scherting.

3) **New Business Discussion Items:**

- a) 2008 Budget Presentation: Marty Bluewater & Rick Pierson

4) **Discussion**

- a) Proposed increases in assessment and fees for 2008 were discussed.
- b) Proposed Capital Budget for 2008 was discussed. Bruce Candioto reported from the pool committee regarding its recommendations for the renovations of the pool. After a lengthy discussion, the board recommended that Bruce and the Manager work with prospective pool contactors regarding the development of a multi-staged proposal that would result in the remodeling process for the pool;
- c) Proposed 2008 Operating Budget (revenues and expenses) was discussed. For more details on budget proposals, please contact Jeannie at 385-1177. Copies of the Proposed Budget are available in the office.

5) **New Business Action Items:**

- a) Motion 1: Gary Nelson moved, Robin Scherting seconded passed (4/0/0) to approve as presented to the finance committee's and manager's recommendation for increase in assessment and fees for 2008.
- b) Motion 2: : Robin Scherting moved, Marty Bluewater seconded passed (4/0/0) to approve as presented the finance committee's and manager's recommendation for 2008 Capital Budget.
- c) Motion 3: Ann Swallow moved, Robin Scherting seconded passed (4/0/0) to approve as presented the finance committee's and manager's recommendation for 2008 Operations Budget.
- d) Motion 4: Marty Bluewater, Ann Swallow seconded passed (4/0/0) to submit the board recommended budget to the Cape George Membership for their consideration in the November election

6) **Adjournment:** Ann Swallow moved, Robin Scherting seconded to adjourn the meeting at 4:52



(Continuation of Winter Tips from page 3)

During a power outage

- Turn off lights and electrical appliances except for the refrigerator and freezer. Even if it is dark, turn light switches and buttons on lamps or appliances to the "off" position.
- Unplug computers and other sensitive equipment to protect them from possible surges when the power is restored.
- Leave one lamp on so you will know when power is restored. Wait at least 15 minutes after power is restored before turning on other appliances.
- Conserve water, especially if you use well water.
- Never use gas ovens, gas ranges, barbecues or portable or propane heaters for indoor heating—they use oxygen and create carbon monoxide that can cause suffocation.
- Candles can cause a fire. It's far better to use battery-operated flashlights or glow sticks for lighting.
- Using a kerosene heater, gas lantern or stove inside the house can be dangerous. Maintain proper ventilation at all times to avoid a build up of toxic fumes.
- Stay away from downed power lines and sagging trees with broken limbs.

Keep food safe

- Use and store food carefully to prevent food-borne illness when power outages make refrigeration unavailable.
 - **If in doubt, throw it out.** Throw out meat, seafood, dairy products and cooked food that does not feel cold.
 - Never taste suspect food. Food may look & smell fine, but illness-causing bacteria may be present.
- From Larry Southwick

Event Recap

See articles in this newsletter for details and/or see calendar on the last page.

Ongoing events:

Mondays.....	Bridge
Thursdays.....	Spanish Classes
Tuesdays.....	Marina Workshop
Mon, Wed, Fri.....	Ladies Floor Exercise
Mon-Fri.....	Pool Exercise
Daily.....	Lap Swims
Daily.....	Exercise Room
Thursdays.....	Quilting

Board of Trustees

Bill Stull, President 379-2674 Ann Swallow, Vice-President, 379-9363
 Gary Nelson, Secretary, 379-9949 Marty Bluewater, Treasurer, (206)790-5705
 Robin Scherting, Trustee., 379-1344 John Bodger, Trustee, 379-3341 David Stanko, Trustee, 385-5688

CAPE GEORGE STAFF

Manager - Rick Peirson - 385-2208
 Office Assistant - Tami Barber - 385-1177
 Maintenance People – Donald Weathersby & Mac McDonald
 Comm Ctr Phone: 385-3670 Water System Operator – Eric Thomas Marina Phone: 379-5153

COMMITTEE CHAIRPERSONS AND CONTACTS*

Building.....Ann Simpson.....379-9105	Newsletter Kitty Rucker.....385-4927
*Clubhouse Rental.....Position Open at this time	Neighborhood Watch Mikel Stull & 379-2674
Elections.....Marilyn Hider.....385-5167 Bonnie Strickland.. ... 385-0406
.....Joyce Skoin.....379-9749	Nominating Bernie delValle 379-9025
Emergency Prep.....Larry Southwick..... 379-2878	Roads Larry Southwick 379-2878
Environmental.....Kitty Rucker.....385-4927	Social Club Jeannie Ramsey 385-1263
Finance.....Georgette Semick.....344-4283	Swimming Pool Bruce Candioto 379-2563
Fitness Center.....Jack Scherting.....379-1344	Water Advisory Mac McDonald.....344-3381
Marina Harbormaster.....John Cooley.....385-9574	*Welcome Julie Kalar 379-9427
Memorial Committee.....Robin Scherting.....379-1344	



Cape George 2007 Calendar

NOVEMBER



Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thur	Fri	Sat
				1 Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex 9:15 - 10am Lap swim, 10am-1pm Quilting, 10-3 Spanish Class, 3:30pm	2 Ladies floor ex 8-9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15am Remedial pool ex 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex 9:15 - 10 am Lap swim, 10am-1pm	3
4	5 Ladies floor ex, 8-9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15-9:15am Pool ex, 9:15-10 am Lap swim, 10am-1pm Duplicate Bridge, 1pm Environmental Comm. 10:30	6 Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex 9:15 -10 am Lap swim, 10am-1pm Marina Workshop, 9am - noon Marina Committe Mtg 11 am	7 Ladies floor ex 8 - 9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex, 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex, 9:15-10 am Lap swim, 10am-1pm Pool Closed, 1-3pm Souper Supper 5:30	8 Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex 9:15 - 10am Lap swim, 10am-1pm Quilting, 10-3 Spanish Class, 3:30pm	9 Ladies floor ex 8 - 9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex 9:15 -10 am Lap swim, 10am-1pm	10 Pot Luck Dinner 5:30
11	12 Ladies floor ex, 8- 9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15-9:15am Pool ex, 9:15-10 am Lap swim, 10am-1pm Bridge, 1 pm	13 Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex 9:15 -10 am Lap swim, 10am-1pm Marina Workshop, 9am - noon Study Session, 3pm	14 Ladies floor ex 8 - 9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex, 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex, 9:15-10 am Lap swim, 10am-1pm <i>Bldg. Comm., 8am</i> Pool Closed, 1-3pm	15 Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex 9:15 - 10am Lap swim, 10am-1pm Quilting, 10-3 Spanish Class, 3:30pm Board Meeting 7 pm	16 Ladies floor ex 8-9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15-9:15am Pool ex 9:15-10 am Lap swim, 10am-1pm	17 Kids' Movie and Nacho Night 5 pm
18	19 Ladies floor ex, 8- 9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15-9:15am Pool ex, 9:15-10 am Lap swim, 10am-1pm Duplicate Bridge, 1 pm Pool Comm. Mtg. 2:30 Newsletter due	20 Ladies floor ex 8-9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15-9:15am Pool ex 9:15-10 am Lap swim, 10am-1pm Marina Workshop, 9 am to noon	21 Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex 9:15 -10 am Lap swim, 10am-1pm Pool Closed, 1-3pm	22 Ladies floor ex 8-9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15-9:15am Pool ex 9:15-10 am Lap swim, 10am-1pm Quilting 10-3 Spanish Class 3:30 pm	23 Ladies floor ex 8-9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15am Remedial pool ex 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex 9:15 - 10 am Lap swim, 10am-1pm pm	24
25	26	27 Ladies floor ex, 8- 9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15-9:15am Pool ex, 9:15-10 am Lap swim, 10am-1pm Marina Workshop, 9 am to noon	28 Ladies floor ex, 8- 9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15-9:15am Pool ex, 9:15-10 am Lap swim, 10am-1pm Pool Closed 1-3 pm Building Comm. Mtg. 8 am	29 Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15 - 9:15am Pool ex 9:15 - 10 am Lap swim, 10am-1pm Quilting 10-3 Spanish Class, 2pm & 3:30pm	30 Ladies floor ex, 8- 9am Pool ex 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15-9:15am Pool ex, 9:15-10 am Lap swim, 10am-1pm	31 Singles Pizza Party - 6 pm Kids Trick or Treat at Clubhouse 6-9

Newsletter Advertising

Proceeds help pay for Cape George Amenities





Kitsap Paintsmith
Quality painting services since 1986

26499 Bond Road NE
Kingston, WA 98346
Phone: 360-687-9071 Fax: 360-297-9522
Licensed, Bonded & Insured Kitsap*98088
www.kitsappaintsmith.com

Bob Blanchard
Superintendent

Specializing in:

- Repaints: Commercial & Residential
- New Construction
- Complete Prefinish Shop
- Roof Cleaning
- Faux Finishes
- Epoxy Floor Coatings
- Waterproofing



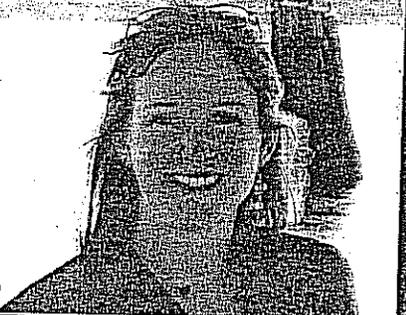
Linda Foard
Contact me for Cape George real estate
360.379.4567
or visit www.capegeorge.com



SOUND INVESTMENTS
Port Townsend
Real Estate

Ann LaRae Mullin
Broker • Owner
REALTOR®

360-344-4343
360-344-2900 Fax
soundinvestments@olympen.com



JOE O'BYRNE
MGR, HLC SALES





9709 THIRD AVE NE #450
SEATTLE, WA 98115
(360) 385-3900 PORT TOWNSEND
(206) 715-3112 SEATTLE
(866) 231-2266 EXT. 2902
(866) 380-1207 FAX

WWW.JOEPHOBYRNE.COM
JOSEPH_OBYRNE@COUNTRYWIDE.COM

NEED HELP FEEDING YOUR PET?

Going on vacation? Can't take Fido with you? Prefer to leave Kitty in the comfort of her own territory instead of a kennel? You need the:

CAPE GEORGE CRITTER SITTER

I will provide LOVING care for your pet in your home, while you're away! Please call:
Annie Mullin 344-4141



JDC CONSTRUCTION INC.

JOHN D. GIESER, PRESIDENT

CUSTOM BUILDERS
GENERAL CONTRACTOR
BONDED • LICENSED • INSURED

P.O. BOX 2073
PORT TOWNSEND, WA 98368-0250
360-385-3287



Newsletter

61 Cape George Drive
Port Townsend, WA 98368
(360) 385-1177

office@capegeorge.org
website: capegeorge.org

Vol. 39, No. 5

December, 2007

PRESIDENT'S CORNER

New Board Member and Vice President

The Board approved the appointment of Tom Ramsey to complete the term of Ann Swallow who has resigned from the Board because she and her husband have sold their home and are moving from the community. The Board and community express their appreciation to Ann for her service on the Board for the last year and half. We welcome Tom to the Board and wish him well in this endeavor. The Board also voted to elect Robin Scherting as the Board Vice President. Robin's years of experience as a Board member will be invaluable to the Board.

2008 Budget and By-Law Vote

I urge all of our members to vote in the upcoming election. Your support of the Board's Proposal is critical to the future of our community. We are voting on our 2008 budget which requests approval for a small increase in our assessments and water usage fees. Together these recommendations, if approved, would result in an increase of \$43.00 per year. The Board is also requesting one minor change to Our By-Laws which is explained in the Budget cover letter.

It is also important that you support the second item on the ballot. Support of this IRS resolution is critical in that this is the only way that we can maintain the reserves for our community and a favorable tax consideration. In previous years the ballot contained the full resolution. The full resolution is:

Resolved that any amounts collected by or paid to the Association in excess of operating expenses for the year ended December 31, 2007 shall be first set aside for future major repairs and replacements and allocated to capital components as provided by the guidelines established by the IRC Section 118 and Revenue Rulings 75-370 and 75-371. Such amounts shall be deposited into insured interest bearing accounts. Any amounts so added to replacement funds shall be allocated to the various components at the discretion of the Board of Trustees. Resolved that any excess of membership income over membership expenses not set aside for future major repairs and replacements for the year ended December 31, 2007, shall be applied against the subsequent tax year member assess-

ments as provided by the IRS Revenue Ruling 70-604.

Please return your completed ballot in the **proxy envelop** to the office by 10:00 am, December 6, 2007. You may also vote at in person at the Special Membership meeting at the Cape George Clubhouse from 6:45 to 7:00 pm, on Thursday, December 6th.

Clubhouse Renovations

At its November 15th Meeting the Board of Trustees approved the proposal for the renovation of the Clubhouse. The estimated cost of this project will be under \$10,000 and will include a new hanging acoustic ceiling, repainting, and some minor changes to the lighting system. This work is scheduled to be done during the month of January so the Clubhouse will be closed the entire month. Completion of this his project is contingent on the membership approval of the 2008 Budget.

December Board and Membership Meetings

There will be a Special General Membership meeting in the Clubhouse on December 6th at 7:00 pm. Those wishing to vote in person do so between 6:45-7:00 pm. At this meeting the results of the budget election will be announced. The December Study session will be held on December 11th at 3:00 pm with the regular Board Meeting held on December 13th at 7:00 pm. At the December Study Session our Water Manager Eric Thomas will present a summary report to the Board and members in attendance regarding our water system. Members interested in getting an update on our water system should plan on attending.

Committee Charters Approved

At its last meeting the Board of Trustees approved the revisions made to 12 of our Standing Committee Charters. These revisions were mostly editorial and made the language consistent among Charters. These revised Charters will now be posted on our WEB site under the heading of *Committees*. If you are interested in participating in a committee please notify the Chairperson of the Committee.

DEADLINE FOR JANUARY NEWSLETTER -- December 20th

STORM SEASON IS HERE!!!!

Two weeks ago we experienced our first (not our last) major windstorm of the season. In order for our phone tree system to work effectively, it is important for members to have an "old-fashioned" phone that plugs into the wall. Most people have wireless phones and they will not work without power. You can purchase these types of phones for under \$10 at most discount stores. Or, you can usually find one at one of the local thrift stores. The Emergency Preparedness Committee also has a few extra phones that members can have. Contact Larry Southwick if you would like to have one of these. Another way of keeping up-to-date with the latest information is to subscribe to the Cape George e-mail list. This way when the county issues a storm warning you will receive this notice via e-mail. To subscribe to the Cape George e-mail go to our website at www.capegeorge.org

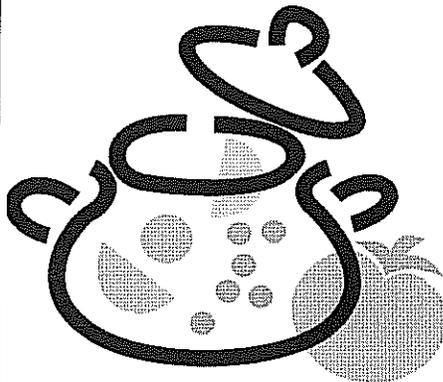
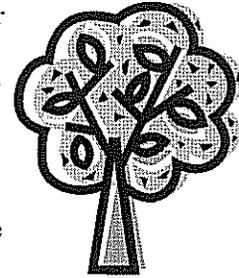
FREE PLANTS



For a number of years the Environmental Committee has been obtaining and saving plants for re-planting in our common areas. We have too many plants now and not enough places to put them. If you would like to look at and select a plant of two for your garden, please come to the nursery behind the red barn and see if there are any that you might like to have. In the nursery are:

- Oregon Grape
- Mock Orange
- Red Flowering Currents
- Snowberry
- Madrones
- Douglas Fir
- Ceanothus
- Western Redcedar
- Vine maple
- Western Hemlock
- Serviceberry
- Indian Plum

There are also some other plants that we can't identify. Please feel free to take what you need.



Wednesday, December 5th - Pot luck soup-supper starting at 5:30 pm at the Clubhouse. Bring your favorite soup to share. If you want to bring a desert or salad please contact Sue Poole at 379-4173 or Eileen Pierson at 379-0878

NEWSLETTER NOTICE

Articles for the January newsletter will be due by December 20. Please get all articles to Jeannie Wright at office@capegeorge.org

2007 CHRISTMAS FAMILIES

The Cape George Social Club is again sponsoring several families this coming holiday season. For many years we have been surprising mothers and children from the Domestic Violence program. Often these families have only the "shirts on their backs" and with your generosity we will provide basics such as warm jackets, sweaters, socks, shoes, boots, grooming products as well as toys, books, and games. We are provided with a "wish list" compiled by the mothers and given to us by Domestic Violence.

In the past, our Cape George communities have been very generous and I hope this will continue. This year we will sponsor 3 mothers and 10 children. Please, may we count on your support again this year?

Please make checks payable (cash fine too) to the Cape George Social Club and note on the check- Christmas Project. Donations may be dropped off at the office. Everything must be completed by December 13 so that the gifts may be delivered by "Santa" on time.

If you have any questions or would like to help in any way, please call Maryl Weir at 379-0902. Thank you all so much.

Maryl Weir

CHRISTMAS PARTY AND GIFT EXCHANGE



The annual Cape George Christmas party will be held on Friday, December 14th at 6:00 p.m. This is always an event that is a lot of fun, and this year there will be an added bonus for all attending: wine and sparkling cider will be provided, thanks to the Val Harris bequest. Val was a resident who loved the gatherings at Cape George, and the Social Club thought that she would have loved having her bequest used in this manner.

The meal will be an appetizer potluck, so please bring your most delicious holiday appetizer. Festive desserts will be provided by the Social Club.

If you would like to participate in the gift exchange, please bring a \$10.00 gift for each person participating. It is always fun to steal a gift right out from another person's nose.

As always, we are looking for any volunteers to help set up or clean up. Please call Jeannie Ramsey at 385-1263 or Maryl Weir at 379-0902.



HAPPY NEW YEAR!

Put on your dancing shoes and come celebrate New Year's Eve at the Cape George Clubhouse. A wonderful two-piece band, Beat 'n' feet will play music from the last five decades. Cost for the gala will be \$25 per couple (\$12.50 for singles) and will include champagne and party favors. The event will begin at 8:00 p.m. and will end sometime shortly after midnight (and, yes, the band does play Auld Lang Syne)

Hors d'oeuvres will be provided by the Social Club, and the champagne by the Val Harris bequest. Val loved to have a good time, and we think she would be pleased to be remembered at a party!

The band played for a recent event at Cape George and was very well received. A real plus for many was that the loudness level was easy to handle and people could still talk to one another when the band was playing.

Please make reservations for this party at the Cape George office by Friday, December 28.

Please make reservations for _____ people for the New Year's Eve Party.

Names _____

THE CAPE GEORGE ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITTEE PRESENTS

A HEALTHY HABITAT, a series of programs offered during winter and spring on the 4th Thursday of each month, 7PM at the Clubhouse. Along with free cookies, we provide nourishing programs to enhance your enjoyment of Cape George's natural environment. The programs and dates include:

Backyard Birds, January 24th at 7:00pm, presented by Ron Sikes of Admiralty Audubon
Landscaping with Native Plants, February 28th at 7:00pm, David Deardorff
Safer Alternatives for the Home and Garden, March 27th at 7:00pm, Jill Silver, WA Toxics
Helping your Septic System Thrive, April 24 at 7:00 pm, Linda Atkins, JC Health Dept.
Worm Bin Composting, May 22nd at 7:00 pm, Jo Blair, Cape George and
at a special time,
Discovering the Amazing Marine Life on our Cape George Beach, Wednesday,
June 4th at 7:00 pm, 10AM (at a minus tide of -3.9), led by docents from the Marine
Science Center

Please put these dates in your calendar now before it fills up!

Continuing our educational emphasis, we're offering a study group starting in January based on Russell Link's book, Landscaping for Wildlife in the Pacific Northwest. The book talks about habitat design, special features, like ponds, birdbaths, and nest boxes, and coexisting with wildlife. You can just come and talk about sections of the book or work toward obtaining certification by the Department of Fish and Wildlife as a Backyard Wildlife Sanctuary. For information, call Karen Frank at 385-4255.

We're also working on developing an environmental library for people seeking more info on subjects like shoreline and bluff management, water conservation, septic systems, and habitat. Part of the library would include free literature, while some reference books would remain the property of the committee for check-out or use on-site. Our first effort is to obtain enough brochures on water conservation for all member households.

Those of you who are new to Cape George, or those who have been here awhile but haven't found interesting projects here yet, please think of joining us at our next Environmental Committee meeting.

Harbormaster Report:

WINTERIZE!! Drain water from heat exchangers; put your out drive in down position (so it will drain); use desiccant in cabin areas; remove and store hoses, etc. from your dock area.

Several kayaks were blown off their racks. Please check and secure your vessel.

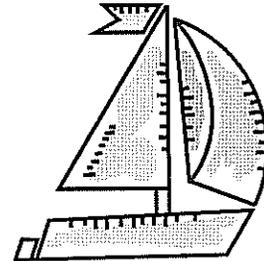
Water has been shut off for the winter – the wash-down faucet will be left on.

Moorage fees are due in January. Please help us to manage the marina by filling out your renewal form completely.

Marina committee meetings are the first Tuesday of the month at 11:30 a.m.

Happy holidays and keep warm.

John Cooley, Harbormaster



OCTOBER 31, 2007—FINANCIAL REPORT

Description	Actual	Year-to-Date		2007
		Budget	Variance	Yr.Budget
GENERAL				
<u>Income</u>	<u>266,842</u>	<u>236,842</u>	<u>30,025</u>	<u>239,075</u>
<u>Expenses:</u>				
Salaries,Benefits,Tax	81,145	84,858	3,713	101,830
R&M	24,098	21,229	(2,869)	25,475
Contracted Services	17,491	9,207	(8,283)	11,049
B&O, Other Taxes	1,330	1,363	34	1,580
Supplies,Tools, Etc.	5,687	4,750	(936)	5,700
Utilities & Phone	6,848	7,333	486	8,800
Insurance,Postage,Misc	15,923	18,500	2,577	22,200
Cert/Education	173	750	577	900
Capital Expenditures	9,326	20,833	11,507	25,000
Bad Debts	-	125	125	150
Pool	21,249	25,250	4,001	30,300
Total Expenses	<u>183,269</u>	<u>194,199</u>	<u>10,931</u>	<u>232,984</u>
Net	83,598	42,642	40,955	6,091
WATER				
<u>Income</u>	<u>154,522</u>	<u>147,067</u>	<u>7,455</u>	<u>147,800</u>
<u>Expenses:</u>				
Salaries, Benefits, Tax	45,456	53,756	8,301	64,508
R&M	4,748	4,042	(706)	4,850
Cont Services	3,569	2,136	(1,433)	2,563
Tax & License	7,246	8,950	1,704	9,100
Supplies,Tools,Etc	10,225	9,396	(830)	11,275
Utilities, Misc.	12,626	13,250	624	15,900
Capital Expenditures	-	3,917	3,917	4,700
Cert/Education	162	375	213	450
Total Expenses	<u>84,031</u>	<u>95,821</u>	<u>11,789</u>	<u>113,346</u>
Net	70,491	51,246	19,245	34,454
MARINA				
<u>Income</u>	<u>36,034</u>	<u>36,367</u>	<u>(333)</u>	<u>36,450</u>
<u>Expenses:</u>				
Salaries,Benefits,Tax	3,447	6,922	3,476	8,307
R&M, Dredging	11,550	9,396	(2,155)	10,075
Contracted Services	112	971	859	1,138
Tax,License,Fee	-	667	667	800
Utilites,Supplies,Misc.	7,093	6,083	(1,010)	7,300
Trans to Capital Expenditure				
Total Expenses	<u>22,202</u>	<u>24,039</u>	<u>1,837</u>	<u>27,620</u>
Net	13,832	12,328	1,505	8,830

CAPE GEORGE COLONY CLUB
BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING
November 15, 2007
DRAFT

Call to Order and President's Comments

Bill Stull, President, called the regular Board of Trustees meeting to order at 7:00 p.m. President Stull announced the meeting is being recorded for the purpose of assisting the Secretary in preparation of the minutes. President Stull Announced the enrollment of Manager Rick Peirson into two Professional Development courses sponsored by The Community Association Institute. Special Thanks to Ann Swallow for her service on the Board

In Attendance:

Bill Stull, Ann Swallow, Marty Bluewater, Gary Nelson, David Stanko, and Robin Scherting.

Action on Minutes:

Ann Swallow moved, Robin Scherting seconded to approve the minutes of the Regular Board of Trustees Meeting of October 11, 2007 as submitted. Passed 5/0/0. Marty Bluewater moved, Robin Scherting seconded to approve the minutes of the Special Board of Trustees Meeting of October 17, 2007 as submitted.

Membership Report: Gary Nelson

No New Members

Treasurer's Report: As of October 31, 2007 the Checking Account total was \$32,453.65, the 3CD Accounts totals were \$300,000.00 and the 2 Money Market Accounts totals were \$242,792.81 for a Grand Total of \$575,246.46.

Committee Reports:

Building: Tree Cutting Permits Approved (2), Earthworks Permits Approved (7), Driveway Connections Approved (3), Building Permits Approved (3) Election: On November 6, the Election Committee met upstairs in the Office to stuff and seal the election material and ballot for mailing. There are three items on the ballot to be voted on. The Committee will meet again on December 6 at 9:00 a.m. in the office to count the submitted ballots. Additional ballots may be submitted in person at the Special Membership meeting that evening at 6:45 – 7:00 p.m. in the Clubhouse. The results of the election will be announced at the regular Board meeting. After the ballots had been mailed, it was discovered that a large batch of "validation" envelopes had been mixed in with the "proxy" envelopes. To correct the problem, an additional mailing was made with a correction letter and the correct return "proxy" envelope. We believe we will be successful in eliminating the problem. Nancy Stilbert has agreed to be in charge of the December 6th election as I will be out of town and Marilyn Hider may not be able to attend. Nancy has participated numerous times in the election procedure and is well qualified to handle the function. Gary Nelson is planning on attending the meeting as well. Emergency Preparedness: No Report Environmental: Erosion of Bluff - Teri Swanson studied the erosion caused by poor tight lines to the beach. She had informed the manager of the problem on Cape George property and he said that he would take care of it. He will also investigate the other problem tight lines on private property that she identified, and he will let us know what can be done about them. Environmental Library – We would like to set up an Environmental Library in the Clubhouse which would include pamphlets, books and other environmental information. Water Conservation – We would like the Board to set up a committee to study the problem of water conservation that would include representatives from the Environmental Committee. We also plan to obtain 400 copies of a flier from the WA Health Dept. on conserving water. We decided to distribute them to all members. Maintenance of Trails – We became aware that the trail down from Victoria Loop to the beach has become damaged. One of the stair treads is rotten out. The Marina Work Group is fixing it according to what we here. We would like to thank them for all of the help that they give to the Environmental Committee and to the community. Financial: The Finance Committee meet on October 12 to review the draft budget presented by the Manager, with the Treasurer and the President in attendance. Recommendations on the operating budget and capitol budget were prepared for the Board's consideration. A revised version of the reserve schedules were presented and discussed at that time. Financial reports for the

period ending September 30 were reviewed including investments. At the November 15, 2007 meeting, the Committee reviewed the financial reports as of October 31, 2007. At the Manager and President's request, the Committee is also looking into options for handling the fund raising/memorial accounts going forward. A review of current IRS regulations, and uses for these accounts will be conducted before the providing the Board with a recommendation. The specific IRS language related to the rollover of reserves was omitted from the budget submission to the members. The committee is concerned that the members may not understand that this measure must be approved to protect our reserves. Therefore, we recommend that a notice with the old language be prominently displayed in the upcoming newsletter. Fitness: No Report Marina: Sandwich boards for Social Club are finished. Lights at north dock ramp were replaced. Dock Gate security has been improved by addition of expanded metal screens around lock areas. Non-flammable storage locker was procured and installed to comply with fire department's request for storage of flammables. Entrance marker poles were rehabbed and are ready for installation this weekend at low tide. Neighborhood Watch: Two meetings were held for all the Cape George Block Captains on October 30th. Each Block Captain was given a booklet that contains telephone trees for Block Captains and individual neighborhood areas. The instructions were changed in order to simplify calling block captains with emergency information and passing on that information to their neighbors. Included in the packet were a list of the Emergency Preparedness Committee phone numbers and how and when to use them and a list of all neighbors who will need to be called in case of a tsunami warning. We added four new Block Captains and they were at the training meetings. Larry Southwick and Ben Fellows discussed emergencies in Cape George. All residents of Cape George are encouraged to acquire a land line phone. These work when the power is out and neighbors can then receive emergency information. We discussed notifying Block Captains with information. All Block Captains with email access have been added to the email list initiated by the Cape George Office. If it is decided that neighbors should be notified, Neighborhood Watch will call the Block Captains to initiate their phone trees. If we have information we think is pertinent but not of an emergency nature, we will use "fyi" in the subject area. Another area that we addressed was the need to keep an eye out for neighbors who live alone, regardless of age, or who are ill. We have had two cases of neighbors dying and not being found or missed for some time. We are encouraging daily contact in some form. It could be phone calls, lights on or off, window shades up or down. We need some way to let neighbors know that they are fine or need help. In the last emergency, Colman area Block Captains were notified that power lines were blocking the road down from that area and that the power company had been notified. Block Captains in the Village and Highlands were also notified that the power company had been notified and that the generator had been started in the Highlands. First responders and Cape George personnel were used in the Colony North area to help a neighbor get a fallen tree off their deck. Nominating: No Report Pool: No Report Roads: No Report Social Club: The Social club will put up the Christmas tree in the Clubhouse on December 6 so it will be there for all of the December holiday parties. Maryl Weir is collecting money in order to buy gifts for three families involved in the Domestic Violence/Sexual Assault program of Jefferson County. The gifts will be bought, wrapped and delivered to the needy families. All donations should be taken to the Cape George Office. The Christmas party and gift exchange will be held on Friday, December 14 at 6:00 p.m. Wine and sparkling cider will be provided thanks to the Val Harris bequest to the Social Club. There will be a New Year's Eve Dance which will be the last event before the clubhouse closes for renovation. A live band, Beat 'n' Feet, will play music from the 50's to the present. Admission is \$25/ couple or \$12.50 for individuals. Champagne and party favors and hors d'ouvres will be included in the price of admission. Water: Oral Report given by 'Mac' MacDonald .

Manager's Report: Rick Peirson

- Our well drillers are scheduled to be back in Cape George the end of next week to de-commission well #5 and replace it.
- The subcontractor that installed the pool heating & dehumidification system will be visiting us shortly to give the system a tune-up and needed repairs which include the heating system for the shower rooms.
- The Pool Committee and I are currently reviewing proposals for the pool renovation and will have something more definitive to propose to the Board at the next meeting.
- The Water Storage Tank next to the Fire Station has been disconnected permanently from our water delivery system.
- Lakeside Industries will be in Cape George the end of this week or early next week to make repairs to our roads.

- The interiors of Water Storage tanks 4, 5 & 6 will be cleaned over the next few months as part of our ongoing maintenance program. Residents affected will be notified and can anticipate water being off for a portion of the day.
- The Potassium Permanganate Saturator and Injection System has been installed in our water system and is in service, The preliminary results we are receiving from the combination of this addition and the water filter medium recently installed is phenomenal. Water quality has increased substantially; chlorine consumption and the manganese level have dropped dramatically.

Member Participation

None.

New Business Information Items:

- a. Reaffirmation of Board's directive to the Marina Committee to develop long term proposal for improvement to marina with specific deadlines for submission of such a proposal.
- b. Suggestion to Board Members to insert the 4 New/Revised Membership Forms (MEM01, MEM02, MEM03, MEM04) in their Board Handbook.
- c. Board Chair to appoint Ad-Hoc Committee to look into developing a proposal to extend Renter's Privileges in Community. Ad Hoc Committee members to include Thad and Rachael Bickling, Bryan Ritchie, Dick Poole, Mikel Stull, Terry Stebbins and Manager Rick Peirson.

New Business Action Items:

- Motion 1: Ann Swallow moved, David Stanko seconded, passed 5/0/0 to nominate Robin Scherting to replace Ann Swallow as Vice-President of the Board of Trustees. Effective at the conclusion of this November Board Meeting.
- Motion 2: David Stanko moved, Robin Scherting seconded, passed 5/0/0 to confirm Tom Ramsey as a new Board Trustee to replace Ann Swallow.
- Motion 3: Marty Bluewater moved, Ann Swallow seconded, passed 5/0/0 to approve the Annual Audit engagement letter.
- Motion 4: Gary Nelson moved, Robin Scherting seconded, passed 5/0/0 to accept the revised job description for Office Assistant.
- Motion 5: Marty Bluewater moved, Gary Nelson seconded, passed 5/0/0 to confirm the hiring of Jeannie Braga as Office Assistant.
- Motion 6: Robin Scherting moved, David Stanko seconded, passed 5/0/0 the approval of the Manager's proposal for Clubhouse renovations at a cost not to exceed \$10,000 by approval of the 2008 Capitol Budget.
- Motion 7: Robin Scherting moved, David Stanko seconded, passed 5/0/0 to approve of 12 of the 13 committee charters. The Finance Committee Charter will be presented at the December 13, 2007 Board Meeting.
- Motion 8: David Stanko moved, Robin Scherting seconded, passed 5/0/0 to have the Water Committee bring to the Board a time line regarding a long range water plan including but not limited to recommended resource replacements and rate analysis

Announcements: Special General Membership Meeting, December 6, 2007 at 7:00 pm. Study Session, December 11, 2007 at 3:00 pm. Board Meeting, December 13, 2007 at 7:00 pm.

Adjournment:

Motion moved by Gary Nelson, seconded by Marty Bluewater. Passed 5/0/0 to adjourn the meeting at 8:05 pm

UGN Campaign Report

The Cape George area has contributed \$5700 toward our UGN goal, or 63% of goal. Last year (by Jan. 10) we had given \$7800, so now we need more participation, please....!

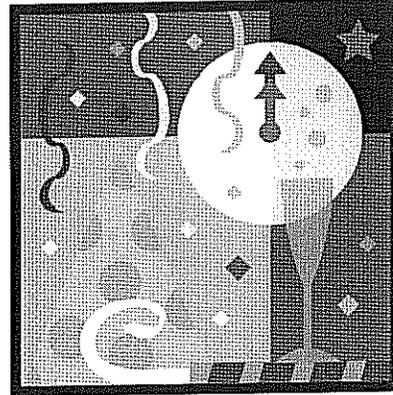
To make a donation, just address an envelope to

United Good Neighbors

P. O. Box 595
Port Townsend WA 98368

An Allocations Committee, made up of business leaders and volunteers from the community, examines the records of local agencies and determines the best use of the donations made to the UGN fund.

Sylvia Thomas, Cape George UGN Representative



Event Recap

See articles in this newsletter for details and/or see calendar on the last page.

Special Events:

Soup and Supper	December 5
Christmas Party & Gift Exchange	December 14
New Years' Eve Dance	December 31

Ongoing events:

Mondays.....	Bridge
Thursdays.....	Spanish, Quilting
Tuesdays.....	Marina Workshop
Mon,Wed,Fri.....	Ladies Floor Exercise
Mon-Fri.....	Pool Exercise
Daily.....	Lap Swims

Board of Trustees

Bill Stull, President 379-2674 Robin Scherting, Vice-President, 379-1344
Gary Nelson, Secretary, 379-9949 Marty Bluewater, Treasurer, (206)790-5705
Tom Ramsey, Trustee., 385-1263 John Bodger, Trustee, 379-3341 David Stanko, Trustee, 385-5688

CAPE GEORGE STAFF

Manager - Rick Peirson - 385-2208

Office Assistant - Jeannie Wright - 385-1177

Maintenance People -- Donald Weathersby & Mac McDonald

Comm Ctr Phone: 385-3670

Water System Operator -- Eric Thomas

Marina Phone: 379-5153

COMMITTEE CHAIRPERSONS AND CONTACTS*

Building.....Ann Simpson.....379-9105
*Clubhouse Rental.....Robin Scherting379-1344
Elections.....Marilyn Hider.....385-5167
.....Joyce Skoin.....379-9749
Emergency Prep.....Larry Southwick.....379-2878
Environmental.....Kitty Rucker.....385-4927
Finance.....Georgette Semick.....344-4283
Fitness Center.....Jack Scherting.....379-1344
Marina Harbormaster.....John Cooley.....385-9574
*Memorial Committee.....Robin Scherting.....379-1344

Newsletter.....Office385-1177
Neighborhood Watch.....Mikel Stull &379-2674
.....Bonnie Strickland.....385-0406
Nominating.....Bernie deValle.....379-9025
Roads.....Larry Southwick.....379-2878
Social Club.....Jeannie Ramsey.....385-1263
Swimming Pool.....Bruce Candioto.....379-2563
Water Advisory.....Mac McDonald.....344-3381
*Welcome.....Julie Kalar.....379-9427

Cape George 2007 Calendar

DECEMBER

SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THUR	FRI	SAT
						1
2	3 Ladies floor ex 8-9 am pool ex. 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15-9:15 am pool ex. 9:15-10:00 lap swim 10 am-1 pm Duplicate bridge 1pm Environmental Committee 10:30am	4 pool ex. 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15-9:15 am pool ex. 9:15-10 lap swim 10 am-1 pm marina wksh 9am-noon Marina Committee 11:00am	5 pool ex. 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15-9:15 am pool ex. 9:15-10 lap swim 10 am-1 pm marina wksh 9am-noon Pool Closed 1-3 Soup & Supper 5:30pm	6 pool ex. 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15-9:15 am pool ex. 9:15-10:00 lap swim 10 am-1 pm quilting 10-3 Spanish 3:30 pm Christmas Tree Decorating 9-12 Special Membership Meeting 7:00pm	7 Ladies floor ex 8-9 am pool ex. 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15-9:15 am pool ex. 9:15-10:00 lap swim 10 am-1 pm	8
9	10 Ladies floor ex 8-9 am pool ex. 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15-9:15 am pool ex. 9:15-10:00 lap swim 10 am-1 pm Duplicate bridge 1pm	11 pool ex. 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15-9:15 am pool ex. 9:15-10 lap swim 10 am-1 pm marina wksh 9am-noon	12 pool ex. 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15-9:15 am pool ex. 9:15-10 lap swim 10 am-1 pm marina wksh 9am-noon Pool Closed 1-3	13 pool ex. 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15-9:15 am pool ex. 9:15-10:00 lap swim 10 am-1 pm quilting 10-3 Spanish 3:30 pm	14 Ladies floor ex 8-9 am pool ex. 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15-9:15 am pool ex. 9:15-10:00 lap swim 10 am-1 pm Christmas party 6:00	15
16	17 Ladies floor ex 8-9 am pool ex. 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15-9:15 am pool ex. 9:15-10:00 lap swim 10 am-1 pm Duplicate bridge 1pm	18 pool ex. 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15-9:15 am pool ex. 9:15-10 lap swim 10 am-1 pm marina wksh 9am-noon	19 pool ex. 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15-9:15 am pool ex. 9:15-10 lap swim 10 am-1 pm marina wksh 9am-noon Pool Closed 1-3	20 pool ex. 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15-9:15 am pool ex. 9:15-10:00 lap swim 10 am-1 pm quilting 10-3 Spanish 3:30 pm	21 Ladies floor ex 8-9 am pool ex. 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15-9:15 am pool ex. 9:15-10:00 lap swim 10 am-1 pm	22
23	24 Ladies floor ex 8-9 am pool ex. 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15-9:15 am pool ex. 9:15-10:00 lap swim 10 am-1 pm Duplicate bridge 1pm	25 pool ex. 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15-9:15 am pool ex. 9:15-10 lap swim 10 am-1 pm marina wksh 9am-noon	26 pool ex. 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15-9:15 am pool ex. 9:15-10 lap swim 10 am-1 pm marina wksh 9am-noon Pool Closed 1-3 Building Committee 8am	27 pool ex. 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15-9:15 am pool ex. 9:15-10:00 lap swim 10 am-1 pm quilting 10-3 Spanish 3:30 pm	28 Ladies floor ex 8-9 am pool ex. 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15-9:15 am pool ex. 9:15-10:00 lap swim 10 am-1 pm	29
30	31 Ladies floor ex 8-9 am pool ex. 7:30-8:15 am Remedial pool ex 8:15-9:15 am pool ex. 9:15-10:00 lap swim 10 am-1 pm Duplicate bridge 1pm New Year's Eve Dance					

Newsletter Advertising

Proceeds help pay for Cape George Amenities



Bob Blanchard
Superintendent

Specializing In:

- Repaints: Commercial & Residential
- New Construction
- Complete Prefinish Shop
- Roof Cleaning
- Faux Finishes
- Epoxy Floor Coatings
- Waterproofing

26499 Bond Road NE
Kingston, WA 98346
Phone: 360-697-9071 Fax: 360-297-9522
Licensed, Bonded & Insured Kitsap*98088
www.kitsappaintsmith.com



Linda Foard
Contact me for Cape George real estate

360.379.4567
or visit www.capegeorge.com




Sunshine's Painting & Helping Hands
Interior Painting & Color Design
Faux Finishing • Wall Paper
Granite, Ceramic Counter Tops & Flooring

Exterior Painting & Weather Proofing
Pressure Washing • Gutter Cleaning • Wood Trim • Expert Remodels

If you're ready for a different kind of contractor we hope you will give us a call!

"Sunshine's Painting & Helping Hands"
We simply are the best!
Call Dusty (360) 301-1845

Senior Discounts!!
Lic# SUNSHPH932DB

PETERSON PUMP & WATER TREATMENT



NON-ELECTRIC • TWIN TANKS • DEMAND OPERATION
Water Conditioners • Drinking Water Systems

MARTY PETERSON, CWS

360.385.3437
www.wateryoulookingfor.com

PO Box 1110
Port Hadlock, WA 98339



JOE O'BYRNE
MGR, HLC SALES



9709 THIRD AVE NE #450
SEATTLE, WA 98115
(360) 385-3900 PORT TOWNSEND
(206) 715-3112 SEATTLE
(866) 231-2266 EXT. 2902
(866) 380-1207 FAX

WWW.JOSEPHOBYRNE.COM
JOSEPH_OBYRNE@COUNTRYWIDE.COM

Brett Nelson



385-HELP (4357)
Licensed • Bonded • Insured

Plumbing Repair Service
Complete Plumbing Services
New • Old • Repair • Replace
Remodels • Radiant Heat • Drain Maintenance
P.O. Box 205 Port Hadlock, WA 98339

Newsletter Advertising

CONTACT:
Mary Maltby at 385-3110

All companies business size card advertising:

1 to 5 months.....\$20.00/mo.
Contracting for 6 months.....\$18.00/mo. (\$108)
Contracting for 12 months.....\$16.00/mo. (\$192)

Member's advertisement to sell personal belongings, services like music lessons or send birthday greetings:

Business card size.....\$5.00/mo.
3" X 5" advertisement.....\$10.00/mo.